

L^AT_EX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery**

Boris Veytsman[†]

2021/08/29, v1.79

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1	Introduction	3
2	User's guide	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Invocation and options	6
2.3	Top matter	7
2.4	Algorithms	20
2.5	Figures and tables	20
2.6	Descriptions of images	22
2.7	Theorems	22
2.8	Online-only and offline-only material	22
2.9	Note about anonymous mode	23
2.10	Acknowledgments	23
2.11	Bibliography	24
2.12	Colors	27
2.13	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	28
2.14	Counting words	28
2.15	Disabled or forbidden commands	29
2.16	Notes for wizards	29
2.17	Currently supported publications	30
2.18	A note about <code>sigchi-a</code> format	32

*©2016–2021, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

3	Implementation	33
3.1	Identification	33
3.2	Preload hook	33
3.3	Options	33
3.4	Setting switches	37
3.5	Loading the base class and package	38
3.6	Citations	39
3.7	Paper size and paragraphing	47
3.8	Fonts	50
3.9	Image descriptions	51
3.10	Floats	52
3.11	Lists	54
3.12	Top-matter data	56
3.13	Concepts system	71
3.14	Copyright system	72
3.15	Maketitle hook	77
3.16	Typesetting top matter	77
3.17	Headers and Footers	94
3.18	Sectioning	100
3.19	TOC lists	103
3.20	Theorems	103
3.21	Balancing columns	106
3.22	Acknowledgments	107
3.23	Conditional typesetting	108
3.24	Additional bibliography commands	108
3.25	Index	108
3.26	End of Class	109

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery¹ is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of \TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date \LaTeX package.

This package uses only free \TeX packages and fonts included in \TeX Live, Mik \TeX and other popular \TeX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users' efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Benjamin Byholm, John Collins, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Ulrike Fischer, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kuldeep S. Meel, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Scott Pakin, Tobias Pape, Henning Pohl, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Christoph Sommer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizatopn options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest \TeX Users Group. The world-wide \TeX Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use \TeX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite \TeX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://>

¹<http://www.acm.org/>

github.com/borisveytsman/acmart. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their \TeX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls` and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where \LaTeX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major \TeX distributions (\TeX Live, Mac \TeX , Mik \TeX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscs>
- *amsfonts*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- *amsmath*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- *binhex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- *balance*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- *booktabs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- *caption*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- *comment*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- *cm-super*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- *cmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- *draftwatermark*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- *environ*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- *etoolbox*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>

- *fancyhdr*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- *float*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>
- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>
- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *hyperxmp*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperxmp>
- *iftex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/iftex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals and transactions, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

Starting in 2020, ACM retired formats `sigchi` and `sigchi-a`. SIGCHI conferences now use `sigconf` format for their publications. If a file uses `sigchi` format, a warning is issued, and the format is automatically switched to `sigconf`. Format `sigchi-a` can be used for non-ACM documents only (see Section 2.18).

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

Two samples in the `samples` directory, `manuscript` and `acmsmall-submission`, show manuscripts formatted for submission to ACM.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding Bib_T_EX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.11.

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
<code>manuscript</code>	A manuscript. This is the default.
<code>acmsmall</code>	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, JACM, JDIQ, JEA, JERIC, JETC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRET, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
<code>acmlarge</code>	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
<code>acmtog</code>	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
<code>sigconf</code>	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
<code>sigplan</code>	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author's drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to `true`, but these can be overridden by setting these options to `false` *after* setting `authordraft` to `true`.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is `true`; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to `false` if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems. An alternative is the (experimental) option `pbalance`, which uses the new package `pbalance` for this end.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is `true`. Set it to `false` to disallow these breaks.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.11)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers or permission statements
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.7
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
pbalance	false	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode using pbalance package
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be used before `\maketitle`.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{<shortName>}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[<short name>]{<name>}{<date>}{<venue>}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where *CONFERENCE* is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command

`\editor{<editor>}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[<ShortTitle>]{<FullTitle>}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{<subtitle>}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with OR-

`\orcid` CID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you

`\affiliation` enter them in this order:

```
\email
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the \LaTeX `\and` macro or commas, or `\\` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2 , while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3 , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```
\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation`

In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>}` creates a footnote after an author’s name with the words “Also with {<affiliation>}”. You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```
\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{"a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{"a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}}
```

```
\postcode{43017-6221}}
```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørväld Group.

<pre>\position \institution \department \streetaddress \city \state \postcode \country</pre>	<p>The <code>\affiliation</code> and <code>\additionalaffiliation</code> commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the <code>\position</code>, <code>\institution</code>, <code>\department</code>, <code>\city</code>, <code>\streetaddress</code>, <code>\state</code>, <code>\postcode</code> and <code>\country</code> macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they <i>are</i> necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do <i>not</i> put commas or <code>\\</code> between the elements of <code>\affiliation</code>. They will be provided automatically.</p>
--	--

The fields `\institution`, `\city` and `\country` are mandatory. If they are not provided, an error or a warning is issued. Currently the absence of `\country` produces an error; ACM may change this in the future.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}  
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}  
\affiliation{%  
  \institution{University of New South Wales}  
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}  
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}  
  \city{Sidney}  
  \state{NSW}  
  \postcode{2052}  
  \country{Australia}}  
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}  
\author{A. N. Other}  
\affiliation{%  
  \institution{University of New South Wales}  
  \city{Sidney}  
  \state{NSW}  
  \country{Australia}}  
\author{C. O. Respondent}  
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}  
\affiliation{%  
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}  
  \city{Philadelphia}  
  \state{PA}  
  \country{USA}}  
\affiliation{%  
  \institution{University of New South Wales}  
  \city{Sidney}  
  \state{NSW}  
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and

required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same institution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command `\department` several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\}
```

```

\streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\
\postcode{123456}
\city{Helm},
\country{Germany}}

```

will be typeset as

```

Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456 Helm, Germany

```

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.

It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\thanks` Like `amsart` (and unlike standard \LaTeX), we allow `\thanks` only *outside* of the commands `\title` and `\author`. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the `acks` environment (see Section 2.10).

`\authorsaddresses` In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default \LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command `\authorsaddresses{<contact addresses>}`, for example,

```

\authorsaddresses{%
  Authors' addresses: G. Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
  William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
  V. B'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
  A. Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
  Pradesh, India; H. Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
  Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T. Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
  Prague, Czech Republic; T. He, C. Huang, J. A. Stankovic University
  of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
  T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
  Moffett Field, California 94035.}

```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: `\authorsaddresses{}`. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

`\titlenote` While the command `\thanks` generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes
`\subtitlenote` the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The
`\authornote` commands `\titlenote`, `\subtitlenote` and `\authornote` that follow the corresponding
 commands (`\title`, `\subtitle` and `\author`) generate such notes. For example,

```

\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}

```

Please never use a `\footnote` inside an `\author` or `\title` command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)

`\authornotemark` Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command `\authornotemark[number]` adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

`\acmVolume` The macros `\acmVolume`, `\acmNumber`, `\acmArticle`, `\acmYear` and `\acmMonth` are inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including `\acmMonth`, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmVolume
\acmNumber
\acmArticle
\acmYear
\acmMonth
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that `\acmArticle` is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

`\acmArticleSeq` The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command `\acmArticleSeq{n}` can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39} % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

`\acmSubmissionID` If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

`\acmPrice` The macro `\acmPrice{price}` sets the price for the article, for example,

```
\acmPrice{25.00}
```

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to `usgov`, `rightsretained`, `iw3c2w3`, or `iw3c2w3g`, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the

	price <i>after</i> the <code>\setcopyright</code> command. Also, the command <code>\acmPrice{}</code> suppresses the printing of the price.
<code>\acmISBN</code>	<p>Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro <code>\acmISBN{<ISBN>}</code> sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,</p> <pre>\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}</pre> <p>Setting it to the empty string, as <code>\acmISBN{}</code>, suppresses printing the ISBN.</p>
<code>\acmDOI</code>	<p>The macro <code>\acmDOI{<DOI>}</code> sets the DOI of the article, for example,</p> <pre>\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}</pre> <p>It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as <code>\acmDOI{}</code>, suppresses the DOI.</p>
<code>\acmBadgeR</code> <code>\acmBadgeL</code>	<p>Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPOPP 2016 (see http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: <code>\acmBadgeR[<url>]{<graphics>}</code> and <code>\acmBadgeL[<url>]{<graphics>}</code>. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The arguments have the following meaning: [<code><url></code>], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while <code>{<graphics>}</code> sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is <code>ae-logo.pdf</code>, the command is</p> <pre>\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}</pre>
<code>\startPage</code>	<p>The macro <code>\startPage{<page>}</code> sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.</p>
<code>\terms</code> <code>\keywords</code>	<p>The command <code>\keywords{<keyword, keyword,...>}</code> sets keywords for the article. They must be separated by commas, for example,</p> <pre>\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control, multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}</pre>
CCSXML <code>\ccsdesc</code>	<p>ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications <i>and</i> in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both TeX commands and XML metadata with the paper.</p> <p>The tool at http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:</p> <pre>\begin{CCSXML} <ccs2012> <concept> <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id> <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc></pre>


```

    <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}

```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command `\setcopyright{...}` is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```

\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}

```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces

Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
<code>none</code>	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
<code>acmcopyright</code>	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the “traditional” choice).
<code>acmlicensed</code>	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
<code>rightsretained</code>	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
<code>usgov</code>	All the authors are employees of the US government.
<code>usgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government.
<code>cagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>cagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>licensedusgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>othergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
<code>licensedothergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>iw3c2w3</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
<code>iw3c2w3g</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.

a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell TeX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract` The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard L^AT_EX. Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The [`<stage>`] argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{February 2007}
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` *After* the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author’s name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [3, 4, 5], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.5 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard \LaTeX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before `\maketitle`.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
 - (a) For `teaserfigure`, `figure` in one-column mode or `figure*` in two-column mode, use `\textwidth`. In one-column mode, you can also use `\columnwidth`, which coincides with `\textwidth` in this case.

(b) For figure in two-column mode, use `\columnwidth`.

It is strongly recommended to use the package `booktabs` [6] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
(200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number & 289\\
Node Placement & Uniform\\
Application & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size & 32 bytes\\
Routing Layer & GF\\
MAC Layer & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.6 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[<short description>]{<long description>}` should be placed inside every `figure`, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics{voltage}
  \Description{A bell-like histogram centered at  $0.5\text{V}$  with most
  measurements between  $0.2\text{V}$  and  $0.8\text{V}$ }
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.7 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

2.8 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed
`screenonly` version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
```

```
(The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.9 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` When the option `anonymous` is selected, \TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.10 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

`acks` The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\grantsponsor`
`\grantnum` All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```
\grantsponsor{\sponsorID}{\name}{\url}
\grantnum[\url]{\sponsorID}{\number}.
```

Here `{\sponsorID}` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `{\name}` is the name of the sponsor, `{\url}` is its URL, and `{\number}` is the grant number. The `{\sponsorID}` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `{\sponsorID}` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present $\langle sponsorID \rangle$ is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No.: \grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and \grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.11 Bibliography

The ACM uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the Bib_{TeX} style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for Bib_{TeX} processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of Bib_{TeX} styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized `BIBTEX` entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <https://arxiv.org/help/hypertex/bibstyles>.

There are several special entry types. Types `online` and `game` are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types `artifactsoftware`, `artifactdataset` (with synonyms `software` and `dataset`) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the `lastaccessed` field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its `howpublished` field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,  
  author =      "Barack Obama",  
  year   =      "2008",  
  title  =      "A more perfect union",  
  howpublished = "Video",  
  day    =      "5",  
  url    =      "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",  
  month  =      mar,  
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",  
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@inproceedings{Novak03,  
  author =      "Dave Novak",  
  title  =      "Solder man",  
  booktitle =   "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",  
  year   =      "2003",  
  publisher =   "ACM Press",  
  address =     "New York, NY",  
  pages  =      "4",  
  month  =      "March 21, 2008",  
  doi    =      "10.9999/woot07-S422",  
  howpublished = "Video",  
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,  
  key =      "Cohen",  
  editor =   "Jacques Cohen",  
  title  =   "Special issue: Digital Libraries",  
  journal =  "Communications of the {ACM}",  
  volume =  "39",  
  number  =  "11",  
  month   =  nov,  
  year    =  "1996",  
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
  key =      {TUG},
  year =     2017,
  title =    "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
  url =      "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

The current bst style defines a number of macros for common journal names. In particular, all journals listed in Table 5 are included, so you can use strings like `journal = taccess` for *ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing*.

2.12 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [7]: `ACMBlue`, `ACMYellow`, `ACMOrange`, `ACMRed`, `ACMLightBlue`, `ACMGreen`, `ACMPurple` and `ACMDarkBlue`. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.

2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).
3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.13 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [8] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomencl` [9] and `glossaries` [10] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppy` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [11], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.14 Counting words

Some ACM conferences use word count limits for papers. The calculation of word number for a paper with math, tables and figures is not a trivial task. Currently the authoritative word count is done by translating the PDF to text and using `wc -w` on the output.

Authors can use the package `texcount` (used by Overleaf) to get an estimate of the word count. To facilitate this one adds to the beginning of the package metacomments

```
%TC:macro \cite [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citep [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citet [option:text,text]
%TC:envir table 0 1
%TC:envir table* 0 1
%TC:envir tabular [ignore] word
%TC:envir displaymath 0 word
%TC:envir math 0 word
%TC:envir comment 0 0
```

and uses `\begin{math}... \end{math}` instead of dollar signs for math. Note that the count is in any case approximate, and the final decision of editors is based on PDF count.

The script `texcount` provides a report of word count in the document.

2.15 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the typesetting of ACM papers.

You should not load `amssymb` package since the package `acmart` defines the corresponding symbols itself.

2.16 Notes for wizards

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][\LoadClassOrig]{#1}{#2}%
```

```
\usepackage{titletoc}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Another hook is `\AtBeginMaketitle`. The commands in this hook are executed before `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\AtBeginMaketitle{\acmPrice{125.00}}
```

2.17 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

2.18 A note about `sigchi-a` format

Starting in Spring 2020 ACM retired SIGCHI Extended Abstract format (`sigchi-a`). ACM will not, under any circumstances, accept documents in this format for publication and will not offer technical support to the authors who use this template.

You may use this format in the `nonacm` mode only, as in

```
\documentclass[sigchi-a, nonacm]{acmart}
```

`sidebar`
`marginfigure`
`marginfigure`

This format has large margin uses for special figures and tables. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

sidebar: textual information in the margin,

marginfigure: a figure in the margin,

marginfigure: a table in the margin.

The environments `figure` and `table` produce figures and tables with the width of the text column. The environments `figure*` and `table*` produce “wide” figures and tables, which take a large part of the margin.

The horizontal sizes of figures are:

1. `figure`: `\columnwidth`,
2. `marginfigure`: `\marginparwidth`,
3. `figure*`: `\fulltextwidth`.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 <class>\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 <*gobble>
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 </gobble>
5 <class>\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2021/08/29 v1.79 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 <*gobble>
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 </gobble>
23 <*class>
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

We use xstring to check whether user input is valid

```
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
```

We need iftex to check the engine

```
31 \RequirePackage{iftex}
```

format The possible formats

```
32 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
33 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
34 sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a}[manuscript]{}{%
35 \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
36 acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
37 sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
38 \def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
47 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
48 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```
49 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
50 \if@ACM@screen
51 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
52 \else
53 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
54 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
55 false}}
56 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
57 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
58 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
59 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
60 \else
61 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
62 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
63 false}}
64 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
65 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
66 \if@ACM@acmthm
67 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
68 \else
69 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
70 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
```

```

71     false}}
72 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}

\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode
73 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
74   \if@ACM@review
75     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
76     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
77   \else
78     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
79   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
80     false}}
81 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

\if@ACM@authorversion Whether we use author's-version mode
82 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
83   \if@ACM@authorversion
84     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
85   \else
86     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
87   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
88     false}}
89 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

\if@ACM@nonacm Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.
90 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
91   \if@ACM@nonacm
92     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
93     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
94     % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
95     % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
96     % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
97   \else
98     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
99   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
100     false}}
101 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

\if@ACM@balance Whether to balance the last page
102 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}%
103   \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
104     false}}
105 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

\if@ACM@pbalance Whether to balance the last page
106 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{pbalance}[true]{}%
107   \PackageError{\@classname}{The option pbalance can be either true or
108     false}}
109 \ExecuteOptionsX{pbalance=false}

```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use natbib mode

```

110 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
111   \if@ACM@natbib
112     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
113   \else
114     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
115   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
116     false}}
117 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

```

`\if@ACM@anonymous` Whether we use anonymous mode

```

118 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
119   \if@ACM@anonymous
120     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
121   \else
122     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
123   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
124     false}}
125 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}

```

`\if@ACM@timestamp` Whether we use timestamp mode

```

126 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
127   \if@ACM@timestamp
128     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
129   \else
130     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
131   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
132     false}}
133 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}

```

`\if@ACM@authordraft` Whether we use author-draft mode

```

134 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
135   \if@ACM@authordraft
136     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
137     \@ACM@timestamptrue
138     \@ACM@reviewtrue
139   \else
140     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
141   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
142     false}}
143 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}

```

`\ACM@fontsize` The font size to pass to the base class

```

144 \def\ACM@fontsize{ }
145 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
146 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
147 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
148 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}

```

```

149 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
150 \DeclareOptionX*{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
151 \ProcessOptionsX
152 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}

```

3.4 Setting switches

```

\if@ACM@manuscript Whether we use manuscript mode
153 \newif\if@ACM@manuscript

\if@ACM@journal There are two kinds of publications: journals and books
154 \newif\if@ACM@journal

\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the
bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch.
155 \newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip

\if@ACM@sigchiamode The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch
for them.
156 \newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode

```

Setting up switches

```

157 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
158 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
159 The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
160 I am switching to sigconf.}
161 \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
162 \fi

163 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
164 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
165 The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
166 I am switching to sigconf.}
167 \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
168 \fi

169 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
170 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
171 ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
172 effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
173 option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
174 documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
175 accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
176 will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
177 this template.\MessageBreak
178 ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
179 authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
180 template call.}
181 \fi

182 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
183 \@ACM@manuscripttrue

```

```

184 \else
185   \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
186 \fi
187 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
188 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
189 \relax % manuscript
190   \@ACM@journaltrue
191 \or % acsmall
192   \@ACM@journaltrue
193 \or % acmlarge
194   \@ACM@journaltrue
195 \or % acmtog
196   \@ACM@journaltrue
197 \or % sigconf
198   \@ACM@journalfalse
199 \or % siggraph
200   \@ACM@journalfalse
201 \or % sigplan
202   \@ACM@journalfalse
203 \or % sigchi
204   \@ACM@journalfalse
205 \or % sigchi-a
206   \@ACM@journalfalse
207   \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
208 \fi
209 \if@ACM@journal
210   \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
211 \else
212   \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
213 \fi

```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have `\ACM@fontsize` or use defaults

```

214 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
215   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
216   \relax % manuscript
217     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
218   \or % acsmall
219     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
220   \or % acmlarge
221     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
222   \or % acmtog
223     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
224   \or % sigconf
225     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
226   \or % siggraph
227     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
228   \or % sigplan

```

```

229 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
230 \or % sigchi
231 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
232 \or % sigchi-a
233 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
234 \fi
235 \fi
236 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
237 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
238 \RequirePackage{microtype}
    We need etoolbox for delayed code
239 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
    Booktabs is now the default
240 \RequirePackage{booktabs}
    We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number
241 \RequirePackage{refcount}
242 \RequirePackage{totpages}
    The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to
    access the \long version of this command
243 \RequirePackage{environ}
    We use setspace for double spacing
244 \if@ACM@manuscript
245 \RequirePackage{setspace}
246 \onehalfspacing
247 \fi
    We need textcase for better upcasing
248 \RequirePackage{textcase}

```

3.6 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```

249 \if@ACM@natbib
250 \RequirePackage{natbib}
251 \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
252 \section*{\refname}%
253 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
254 }
255 \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
256 \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
257 \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
258 {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
259 \renewcommand\NAT@open{()\renewcommand\NAT@close{}}\fi
260 \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb

```

```

261 \renewcommand\NAT@open{[]\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
262 \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
263 \renewcommand\NAT@open{<}\renewcommand\NAT@close{>}\fi
264 \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
265 \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
266 \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
267 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
268 \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
269 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{:}\fi
270 \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
271 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
272 \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
273 \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
274 \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
275 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
276 \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
277 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
278 \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
279 \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
280 \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
281 \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
282 \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
283 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
284 \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
285 \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
286 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
287 \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
288 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
289 \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
290 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
291 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
292 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
293 \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
294 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
295 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}\fi
296 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
297 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@}\fi
298 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
299 \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
300 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
301 \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
302 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
303 \if\@tempc\relax\else
304 \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
305 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
306 \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
307 \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
308 \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
309 \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
310 \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi

```



```

311 \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
312 \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
313 \def\@tempb{noteseq}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
314 \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
315 \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
316 \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
317 \fi
318 }%
319 \NAT@@setcites
320 }
321 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
322 \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
323 \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
324 \else%
325 \@latex@error{Undefined ‘#1’ citestyle}%
326 \fi
327 }%
328 \fi

```

`\bibstyle@acmauthoryear` The default author-year format:

```

329 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
330 \setcitestyle{%
331 authoryear,%
332 open={[,close={]},citesep={;},%
333 aysep={},yysep={},}%
334 notesep={, }}}

```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```

335 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
336 \setcitestyle{%
337 numbers,sort&compress,%
338 open={[,close={]},citesep={,},%
339 notesep={, }}}

```

The default is numeric:

```

340 \if@ACM@natbib
341 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
342 \fi

```

`\@startsection` Before we call `hyperref`, we redefine `\startsection` commands to their \LaTeX defaults since the `amsart` ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want `hyperref` to have a chance to redefine them again:

```

343 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
344 \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
345 \par
346 \@tempskipa #4\relax
347 \@afterindenttrue
348 \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
349 \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse

```

```

350 \fi
351 \if@nobraek
352   \everypar{}%
353 \else
354   \addpenalty\@secpenalty\advspace\@tempkskipa
355 \fi
356 \@ifstar
357   {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
358   {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}%
359 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
360   \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\@number#2\fi}%
361   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
362     \let\@svsec\@empty
363   \else
364     \refstepcounter{#1}%
365     \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{#1}\relax}%
366   \fi
367   \@tempkskipa #5\relax
368   \ifdim \@tempkskipa>\z@
369     \begingroup
370       #6{%
371         \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
372         \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@par}%
373     \endgroup
374     \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
375     \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
376       \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
377     \fi
378     \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
379       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
380         \protect\@numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
381       \fi
382       #7}%
383   \else
384     \def\@svsechd{%
385       #6{\hskip #3\relax
386         \@svsec #8}%
387       \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
388       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
389         \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
390       \fi
391       \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
392         \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
393           \protect\@numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
394         \fi
395         #7}}%
396   \fi
397   \@xsect{#5}}
398 \def\@xsect#1{%
399   \@tempkskipa #1\relax

```

```

400 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
401 \par \nobreak
402 \vskip \@tempskipa
403 \@afterheading
404 \else
405 \@nobreakfalse
406 \global\@noskipsectrue
407 \everypar{%
408 \if@noskipsec
409 \global\@noskipsecfalse
410 {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
411 \clubpenalty\@M
412 \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
413 \unskip
414 \@tempskipa #1\relax
415 \hskip -\@tempskipa
416 \else
417 \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
418 \everypar{%
419 \fi}%
420 \fi
421 \ignorespaces}
422 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
423 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
424 \@tempskipa #3\relax
425 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
426 \begingroup
427 #4{%
428 \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
429 \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@par}%
430 \endgroup
431 \else
432 \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
433 \fi
434 \@xsect{#3}}

```

\@startsection The amsart package redefines \@startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

435 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
436 \setTrue{#1}%
437 \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
438 \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
439 { .5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
440 \@input{\jobname.#1}%
441 \if@filesw
442 \xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
443 \immediate\xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
444 \fi
445 \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
446 \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%

```

```

447 }

\l@section Section spacing is more generous than for amsart
448 \def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large
449 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large
450 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}

We need to define footnote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefnmark We do not use indentation for footnotes
451 \def\@makefnmark{\noindent\@makefnmark}

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!
452 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
453 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
454   \reset@font\small
455   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
456   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
457     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
458   }}%
459   \color@begingroup
460     \@makefnmark{%
461       \rule{z}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
462     \color@endgroup}}%
463 \fi

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:
464 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
465   \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
466     \unvbox\@mpfootins
467     \reset@font\footnotesize
468     \hsize\columnwidth
469     \@parboxrestore
470     \protected@edef\@currentlabel
471       {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
472     \color@begingroup\centering
473     \@makefnmark{%
474       \rule{z}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
475     \color@endgroup}}

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.
476 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}

Adding hyperxmp
477 \RequirePackage{hyperxmp}

```

And now, hyperref

```
478 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
479 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
480 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
481 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
482   \def\addtocounter#1#2{%
483     \def\unskip{}%
484     \def\textbullet{- }%
485     \def\textrightarrow{ -> }%
486     \def\footnotemark{}%
487 }
488 \urlstyle{rm}
489 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
490 \relax % manuscript
491 \or % acmsmall
492 \or % acmlarge
493 \or % acmtog
494 \or % sigconf
495 \or % siggraph
496 \or % sigplan
497   \urlstyle{sf}
498 \or % sigchi
499 \or % sigchi-a
500   \urlstyle{sf}
501 \fi
502 \AtEndPreamble{%
503   \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
504     \def\do@url@hyp{\do-}%
505   \fi
506   \if@ACM@screen
507     \hypersetup{colorlinks,
508       linkcolor=ACMPurple,
509       citecolor=ACMPurple,
510       urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
511       filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
512   \else
513     \hypersetup{hidelinks}
514   \fi
515   \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
516     pdfdisplaydoctitle}}
517 \if@ACM@natbib
518   \let\citeN\cite
519   \let\cite\citep
520   \let\citeANP\citeauthor
521   \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
522   \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
523   \let\citeNP\citealt
524   \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
```

```

525     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
526       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
527   \providecommand\newblock{%
528 \else
529   \AtBeginDocument{%
530     \let\shortcite\cite%
531     \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
532 \fi
533 \newcommand\shortcite[2][{}]{%
534   \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the \LaTeX definition:

```

535 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
536   \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
537     \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
538   \fi
539   {\if@filesw
540     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}}%
541   \fi}}

```

Graphics and color.

```

542 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
543 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [7]:

```

544 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
545 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
546 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
547 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
548 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
549 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
550 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
551 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}

```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```

552 \if@ACM@authordraft
553   \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
554   \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
555   \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
556   \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
557     Unpublished working draft.\
558     Not for distribution.}}
559 \else
560   \if@ACM@sigchiamode
561     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
562       \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
563       \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
564       \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
565       \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering

```

```

566         Legacy document. \\
567         Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
568     \fi
569 \fi
570 \fi

```

3.7 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```

571 \RequirePackage{geometry}
572 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
573 \relax % manuscript
574     \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
575     marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
576 \or % acmsmall
577     \geometry{twoside=true,
578     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
579     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
580     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
581     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
582     }%
583 \or % acmlarge
584     \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
585     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
586     includeheadfoot,
587     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
588     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
589     }%
590 \or % acmtog
591     \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
592     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
593     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
594     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
595     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
596     }%
597 \or % sigconf
598     \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
599     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
600     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
601     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
602     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
603     }%
604 \or % siggraph
605     \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
606     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
607     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
608     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,

```

```

609     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
610   }%
611 \or % sigplan
612   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
613     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
614     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
615     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
616     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
617   }%
618 \or % sigchi
619   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
620     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
621     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
622     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
623     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
624   }%
625 \or % sigchi-a
626   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
627     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
628     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
629     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
630     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
631   }%
632   \@mparswitchfalse
633   \reversemarginpar
634 \fi

```

`\parindent` Paragraphing

```

\parskip 635 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
636 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
637 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
638 \relax % manuscript
639 \or % acmsmall
640 \or % acmlarge
641 \or % acmtog
642 \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
643 \or % sigconf
644 \or % siggraph
645 \or % sigplan
646 \or % sigchi
647 \or % sigchi-a
648 \fi

```

`\normalparindent` The `amsart` package defines the `\normalparindent` length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of `\parindent` in `amsart`). It is later used to set the `\listparindent` length in the quotation environment and the `\parindent` length in the `\@footnotetext` command. We set `\normalparindent` to the value of `\parindent` as selected by `acmart` for consistent paragraph indents.

```

649 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}

```


Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a `\@float`. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use `manyfoot` for layered footnotes instead.

`\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule` This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```
650 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
651   \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

652 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
653 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
654 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
655 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
656 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}
```

`\footnoterule` Tschichold’s rules:

```
657 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
658   \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}
```

`\endminipage` We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```
659 \def\endminipage{%
660   \par
661   \unskip
662   \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
663     \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
664     \normalcolor
665     \unvbox\@mpfootins
666   \fi
667   \@minipagefalse
668   \color@endgroup
669   \egroup
670   \expandafter\@iiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}
```

`\@textbottom` Add some stretch according to David Carlisle’s advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```
671 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
672 \let\@texttop\relax
```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
673 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
674 \relax % manuscript
675 \or % acsmall
676 \or % acmlarge
677 \or % acmtog
678 \flushbottom
679 \or % sigconf
```

```

680 \flushbottom
681 \or % siggraph
682 \flushbottom
683 \or % sigplan
684 \flushbottom
685 \or % sigchi
686 \flushbottom
687 \or % sigchi-a
688 \fi

```

3.8 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```

689 \ifPDFTeX
690 \input{glyphtounicode}
691 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
692 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
693 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
694 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
695 \pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
696 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
697 \pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
698 \pdfgentounicode=1
699 \RequirePackage{cmap}
700 \fi

```

`\if@ACM@newfonts` Whether we load the new fonts

```

701 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
702 \@ACM@newfontstrue
703 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
704   have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
705   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
706 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
707   have the inconsolata (zi4.sty) package installed. Please upgrade your
708   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
709 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
710   have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
711   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}

```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

712 \if@ACM@newfonts
713 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
714 % Note that the order in which packages are loaded matters,
715 % and the correct order depends on the LaTeX engine used.
716 % See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/402
717 % and https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/410
718 \ifxetex

```

```

719 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
720 \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
721 \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
722 \else
723 \ifluatex
724 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
725 \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
726 \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
727 \else
728 \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
729 \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
730 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
731 \fi
732 \fi
733 \fi

```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```

734 \let\liningnums\@undefined
735 \AtEndPreamble{%
736 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}

```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```

737 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
738 \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
739 \fi

```

3.9 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```

740 \newif\if@Description@present
741 \@Description@presenttrue

```

`\if@undescribed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```

742 \newif\if@undescribed@images
743 \@undescribed@imagesfalse

```

`\Description` The `Description` macro right now just sets switches

```

744 \newcommand\Description[2][\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}

```

The global warning

```

745 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescribed@images
746 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}

```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch `algorithm` and `algorithm*` in case somebody uses them.

```

747 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
748 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
749 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}

```

```

750 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
751 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
752 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
753 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
754 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
755 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
756 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
757 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
758 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
759 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
760 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
761 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
762 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
763 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
764 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
765 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
766 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
767 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
768 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
769 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
770 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
771 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
772 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
773 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
774 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
775 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
776 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
777 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
778 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
779

```

3.10 Floats

We use the caption package

```

780 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
781 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
782 \if@ACM@journal
783 \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
784 textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
785 \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
786 \else
787 \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
788 textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
789 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
790 \relax % manuscript
791 \or % acmsmall
792 \or % acmlarge
793 \or % acmtog
794 \or % sigconf

```

```

795 \or % siggraph
796   \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
797 \or % sigplan
798   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
799     textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
800 \or % sigchi
801   \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
802     textfont={bf, small}}
803   \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
804     textfont={bf, small}}
805 \or % sigchi-a
806   \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
807     textfont={bf, small}}
808   \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
809     textfont={bf, small}}
810 \fi
811 \fi

sidebar The sidebar environment:
812 \newfloat{sidebar}{sbar}
813 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
814 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text
815 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
816   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
817   \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
818 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
819 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
820   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
821   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
822   \captionsetup{type=figure}%
823   \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
824     \small#1\if@Description@present\else
825       \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
826       \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
827       \fi}%
828   \egroup}

margintable The margintable environment:
829 \newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}

\@margintable The processing of the saved text
830 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
831   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
832   \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}

```

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin. Here we use `figure*` and `table*` for this.

```

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
833 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
834 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)

\@dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our
default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)
835 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
836 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
837 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
838 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
839 \def\@fpsaddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
840 \@float}
841 \fi

\enddblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.
842 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
843 \def\enddblfloat{%
844 \endfloat\egroup}
845 \fi

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left
846 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
847 \par\vskip\z@skip
848 \@minipagefalse
849 \outer@nobreak
850 \egroup
851 \color@endbox
852 \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
853 \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
854 \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
855 }

```

3.11 Lists

```

856 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
857 \relax % manuscript
858 \or % acmsmall
859 \or % acmlarge
860 \or % acmtog
861 \or % sigconf
862 \or % siggraph
863 \or % sigplan
864 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
865 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
866 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
867 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}

```

```

868 \or % sigchi
869 \or % sigchi-a
870 \fi

```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makeLabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```

871 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
872 \AtBeginDocument{%
873   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
874   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
875
876   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
877   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
878   %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
879   \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
880   \addtolength\leftmarginii{\parindent}
881   \addtolength\leftmarginii{2\labelsep}
882   \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
883
884   %% Second-level and higher lists.
885   \setlength\leftmarginiii{\z@}
886   \addtolength\leftmarginiii{0.5\labelsep}
887   \addtolength\leftmarginiii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
888   \setlength\leftmarginiiii{\leftmarginiii}
889   \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
890   \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
891   \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
892   \@listi}
893 \newskip\listisep
894 \listisep\smallskipamount
895 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
896   \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
897   \listparindent\z@
898   \topsep\listisep}
899 \let\@listi\@listI
900 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
901   \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
902   \topsep\z@skip}
903 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiiii
904   \labelwidth\leftmarginiiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
905 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
906   \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
907 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
908   \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
909 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
910   \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

```

`\descriptionlabel` We do not use a colon by default like `amsart` does:
911 `\renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}`

`\description` Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the `itemize` and `enumerate` environments.

```
912 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%  
913   \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth  
914   \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%  
915 }{  
916   \endlist  
917 }  
918 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency
```

3.12 Top-matter data

`\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset` The switch to check whether `\maketitle` is already typeset. It is initially false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```
919 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset  
920 \@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse
```

We use the `xkeyval` interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```
921 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%  
922   CIE,%  
923   CSUR,%  
924   DGOV,%  
925   DTRAP,%  
926   HEALTH,%  
927   IMWUT,%  
928   JACM,%  
929   JDIQ,%  
930   JEA,%  
931   JERIC,%  
932   JETC,%  
933   JOCCH,%  
934   PACMCGIT,%  
935   PACMHCI,%  
936   PACMPL,%  
937   POMACS,%  
938   TAAS,%  
939   TACCESS,%  
940   TACO,%  
941   TALG,%  
942   TALLIP,%  
943   TAP,%  
944   TCPS,%  
945   TDS,%  
946   TEAC,%  
947   TECS,%  
948   TELO,%
```


949 THRI,%
 950 TIIS,%
 951 TIOT,%
 952 TISSEC,%
 953 TIST,%
 954 TKDD,%
 955 TMIS,%
 956 TOCE,%
 957 TOCHI,%
 958 TOCL,%
 959 TOCS,%
 960 TOCT,%
 961 TODAES,%
 962 TODS,%
 963 TOG,%
 964 TOIS,%
 965 TOIT,%
 966 TOMACS,%
 967 TOMM,%
 968 TOMPECS,%
 969 TOMS,%
 970 TOPC,%
 971 TOPS,%
 972 TOPLAS,%
 973 TOS,%
 974 TOSEM,%
 975 TOSN,%
 976 TQC,%
 977 TRETs,%
 978 TSAS,%
 979 TSC,%
 980 TSLP,%
 981 TWEB,%
 982 FACMP%
 983 }{%
 984 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
 985 \relax % CIE
 986 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
 987 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
 988 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
 989 \or % CSUR
 990 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
 991 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
 992 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
 993 \or % DGOV
 994 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
 995 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
 996 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
 997 \or % DTRAP
 998 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%

```

999 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
1000 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
1001 \or % HEALTH
1002 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
1003 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
1004 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
1005 \or % IMMUT
1006 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
1007     Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
1008 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
1009 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
1010 \@ACM@screentruerue
1011 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1012 \or % JACM
1013 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
1014 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
1015 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
1016 \or % JDIQ
1017 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
1018 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
1019 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
1020 \or % JEA
1021 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
1022 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
1023 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
1024 \or % JERIC
1025 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
1026 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
1027 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1028 \or % JETC
1029 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
1030 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
1031 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
1032 \or % JOCCH
1033 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
1034 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
1035 \or % PACMCGIT
1036 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
1037 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
1038 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
1039 \@ACM@screentruerue
1040 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1041 \or % PACMHCI
1042 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
1043 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
1044 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
1045 \@ACM@screentruerue
1046 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1047 \or % PACMPL
1048 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%

```

```

1049 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
1050 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
1051 \@ACM@screentrue
1052 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1053 \or % POMACS
1054 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
1055 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
1056 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
1057 \@ACM@screentrue
1058 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1059 \or % TAAS
1060 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
1061 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
1062 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
1063 \or % TACCESS
1064 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1065 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1066 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1067 \or % TACO
1068 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1069 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1070 \or % TALG
1071 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1072 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1073 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1074 \or % TALLIP
1075 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1076 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1077 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1078 \or % TAP
1079 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1080 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Appl. Percept.}%
1081 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3558}%
1082 \or % TCPS
1083 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1084 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Cyber-Phys. Syst.}%
1085 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2378-962X}%
1086 \or % TDS
1087 \def\@journalName{ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science}%
1088 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS Trans. Data Sci.}%
1089 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1090 \or % TEAC
1091 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
1092 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Econ. Comput.}%
1093 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2167-8375}%
1094 \or % TECS
1095 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1096 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1097 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1098 \or % TELO

```

```

1099 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1100 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1101 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1102 \or % THRI
1103 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1104 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1105 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1106 \or % TIIS
1107 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1108 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1109 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
1110 \or % TIOT
1111 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1112 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1113 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1114 \or % TISSEC
1115 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1116 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1117 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1118 \or % TIST
1119 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1120 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1121 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1122 \or % TKDD
1123 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1124 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1125 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1126 \or % TMIS
1127 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1128 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1129 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1130 \or % TOCE
1131 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1132 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1133 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1134 \or % TOCHI
1135 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1136 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1137 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1138 \or % TOCL
1139 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1140 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1141 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1142 \or % TOCS
1143 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1144 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1145 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
1146 \or % TOCT
1147 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1148 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%

```

```

1149 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1150 \or % TODAES
1151 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1152 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1153 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1154 \or % TODS
1155 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1156 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1157 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1158 \or % TOG
1159 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
1160 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1161 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}
1162 \or % TOIS
1163 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1164 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
1165 \or % TOIT
1166 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1167 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1168 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
1169 \or % TOMACS
1170 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1171 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1172 \or % TOMM
1173 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1174 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1175 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1176 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{0100}%
1177 \or % TOMPECS
1178 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1179 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1180 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1181 \or % TOMS
1182 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1183 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1184 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1185 \or % TOPC
1186 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1187 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1188 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1189 \or % TOPS
1190 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1191 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1192 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1193 \or % TOPLAS
1194 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1195 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1196 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1197 \or % TOS
1198 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%

```

```

1199 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1200 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1201 \or % TOSEM
1202 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1203 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1204 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1205 \or % TOSN
1206 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1207 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1208 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1209 \or % TQC
1210 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1211 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1212 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1213 \or % TRET
1214 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
1215 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1216 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1217 \or % TSAS
1218 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
1219 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1220 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1221 \or % TSC
1222 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1223 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1224 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1225 \or % TSLP
1226 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1227 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1228 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1229 \or % TWEB
1230 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1231 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1232 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1233 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1234 \def\@journalName{Forthcoming ACM Publication}%
1235 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Forthcoming}%
1236 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1237 \fi
1238 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1239 }{%
1240 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1241 }%

```

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it

```

1242 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1243 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

```

The defaults:

```

1244 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}

```

```

1245 \def\@journalName{%
1246 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
1247 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1248 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

\acmConference This is the conference command
1249 \newcommand\acmConference[4][{}%
1250 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
1251 \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
1252 \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
1253 \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
1254 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\empty
1255 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
1256 \fi
1257 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
1258 }
1259 \if@ACM@journal\else
1260 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1261 DC, USA}%
1262 \fi

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1263 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
1264 \acmBooktitle{}
1265 \ifx\acmConference@name\undefined\else
1266 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
1267 \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
1268 \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}
1269 \fi

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1270 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1271 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1272 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\empty
1273 \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
1274 \else
1275 \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1276 \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1277 \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1278 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1279 \subtitle{}

```

`\num@authorgroups` The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1280 `\newcount\num@authorgroups`
1281 `\num@authorgroups=0\relax`

`\num@authors` The total number of authors
1282 `\newcount\num@authors`
1283 `\num@authors=0\relax`

`\if@insideauthorgroup` Whether we are continuing an author group
1284 `\newif\if@insideauthorgroup`
1285 `\@insideauthorgroupfalse`

`\author` Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses.
Note that we want to typeset the link to the author’s orcid if known. The problem is, we know the orcid only after the author is entered. The trick is based on the idea that `\csname . . . \endcsname` is `\relax` unless defined. Therefore we typeset authors by the special macro `\csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname`, which is defined by `\orcid` command.

```

1286 \renewcommand\author[2][{%
1287   \IfSubStr{\detokenize{#2}}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1288     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}}%
1289   \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
1290   \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1291     \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
1292     \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1293   \fi
1294   \ifx\addresses\@empty
1295     \if@ACM@anonymous
1296       \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)%
1297         \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\Submission Id:
1298           \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
1299       \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1300     \else
1301       \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1302         \expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1303           \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
1304       \gdef\authors{#2}%
1305     \fi
1306   \else
1307     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1308       \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1309         \expandafter\and\expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1310           \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
1311       \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
1312     \fi
1313   \fi
1314   \if@ACM@anonymous
1315     \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1316       \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.

```



```

1317     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1318     \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1319   \fi
1320 \else
1321   \def\@tempa{#1}%
1322   \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1323     \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1324       \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
1325     \else
1326       \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
1327     \fi
1328   \else
1329     \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1330       \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
1331     \else
1332       \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
1333     \fi
1334   \fi
1335 \fi}

```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```

1336 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][]{%
1337   \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1338   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1339     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
1340   \fi}

```

`@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```

1341 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation}%
1342 [true]{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}

```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```

1343 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}

```

`@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```

1344 \def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
1345   \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
1346   \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
1347   \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
1348   \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
1349   \let\streetaddress\position
1350   \let\city\position
1351   \let\state\position
1352   \let\postcode\position
1353   \let\country\position
1354   Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}

```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```

1355 \renewcommand{\email}[2][]{%
1356   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1357     addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{ }%
1358   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1359     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
1360   \fi}

```

`\orcid` We redefine the command to typeset the current author

```

1361 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces%
1362   \IfBeginWith{#1}{http}{%
1363     \expandafter\gdef\csname
1364       typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
1365       \href{#1}{##1}}}%
1366   \expandafter\gdef\csname
1367     typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
1368     \href{https://orcid.org/#1}{##1}}}

```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```

1369 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
1370 \authorsaddresses{\mkauthorsaddresses}

```

`\@titlenotes` The title notes

```

1371 \def\@titlenotes{}

```

`\titlenote` Adding a note to the title

```

1372 \def\titlenote#1{%
1373   \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
1374   \if@ACM@anonymous
1375     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
1376       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
1377   \else
1378     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1379   \fi}

```

`\@subtitlenotes` The subtitle notes

```

1380 \def\@subtitlenotes{}

```

`\subtitlenote` Adding a note to the subtitle

```

1381 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1382   \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1383   \if@ACM@anonymous
1384     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1385       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1386   \else
1387     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1388       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1389   \fi}

```

```

\@authornotes The author notes
1390 \def\@authornotes{}

\authornote Adding a note to the author
1391 \def\authornote#1{%
1392   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1393     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1394     \g@addto@macro\authornotes{%
1395       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1396   \fi}

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
1397 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
1398   \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1399   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1400   \else
1401   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark{#1}}%
1402   \fi}

\acmVolume The current volume
1403 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1404 \acmVolume{1}

\acmNumber The current number
1405 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1406 \acmNumber{1}

\acmArticle The current article
1407 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
1408 \acmArticle{}

\acmArticleSeq The sequence number
1409 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
1410 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}

\acmYear The current year
1411 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
1412 \acmYear{\the\year}

\acmMonth The current month
1413 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
1414 \acmMonth{\the\month}

\@acmPubDate The publication date
1415 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
1416   January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
1417   July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
1418   December\fi~\@acmYear}

```

`\acmPrice` The price
1419 `\def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}}`
1420 `\acmPrice{15.00}`

`\acmSubmissionID` The submission ID
1421 `\def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}`
1422 `\acmSubmissionID{}`

`\acmISBN` The book ISBN
1423 `\def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}`
1424 `\acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}`

`\acmDOI` The paper DOI
1425 `\def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}`
1426 `\acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}`

`\if@ACM@badge` Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:
1427 `\newif\if@ACM@badge`
1428 `\@ACM@badgefalse`

`\@ACM@badge@width` The width of the badge
1429 `\newlength\@ACM@badge@width`
1430 `\setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}`

`\@ACM@title@width` The width of the badge
1431 `\newlength\@ACM@title@width`

`\@ACM@badge@skip` The space between the badge and the title
1432 `\newlength\@ACM@badge@skip`
1433 `\setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}`

`\acmBadgeR` Setting the right badge
1434 `\newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][\@ACM@badgetrue`
1435 `\def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%`
1436 `\def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}}`
1437 `\def\@acmBadgeR@url{}`
1438 `\def\@acmBadgeR@image{}`

`\acmBadgeL` Setting the left badge
1439 `\newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][\@ACM@badgetrue`
1440 `\def\@acmBadgeL@url{#1}%`
1441 `\def\@acmBadgeL@image{#2}}`
1442 `\def\@acmBadgeL@url{}`
1443 `\def\@acmBadgeL@image{}`

`\startPage` The start page of the paper
1444 `\def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}`
1445 `\startPage{}`

```

\terms Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.
1446 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{ } is
1447   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}

\keywords Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for
compatibility.
1448 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
1449 \let\@keywords\@empty

1450 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\@empty
1451   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1452   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
1453     for papers over two pages}%
1454   \fi\fi\fi}

abstract The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will
use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text
1455 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{ }

\@saveabstract And saving the abstract
1456 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1457   \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1458     command. Please move it!}\fi
1459   \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
1460 \@saveabstract{ }

\@empty The long version of \@empty (to compare with \@abstract)
1461 \long\def\@empty{ }

\if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS
1462 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
1463   \if@ACM@printccs
1464     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1465   \else
1466     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1467   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}

\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip
1468 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1469   \if@ACM@printacmref
1470     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1471   \else
1472     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1473   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

1474 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
1475   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
1476   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{%
1477     ACM reference format is mandatory \MessageBreak

```

```

1478   for papers over one page. \MessageBreak
1479   Please add printacmref=true to the \MessageBreak
1480   \string\settopmatter\space command.}%
1481 \fi\fi\fi}

```

`\if@ACM@printfolios` Whether to print folios

```

1482 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1483   \if@ACM@printfolios
1484     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
1485   \else
1486     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1487 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}

```

`\@ACM@authorssperrow` The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```

1488 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorssperrow}[0]{%
1489   \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorssperrow to
1490     #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorssperrow must be
1491     numerical. Ignoring the input #1}}\gdef\@ACM@authorssperrow{0}}

```

`\settopmatter` The usual syntactic sugar

```

1492 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}

```

Now the settings

```

1493 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1494 \if@ACM@manuscript
1495   \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1496 \else
1497   \if@ACM@journal
1498     \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1499   \else
1500     \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1501   \fi
1502 \fi
1503 \settopmatter{authorssperrow=0}

```

`\@received` The container for the paper history

```

1504 \def\@received{}

```

`\received` The `\received` command

```

1505 \newcommand\received[2][\def\@tempa{#1}%
1506   \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1507     \ifx\@received\@empty
1508       \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1509     \else
1510       \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1511     \fi
1512   \else
1513     \ifx\@received\@empty
1514       \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%

```

```

1515 \else
1516 \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1517 \fi
1518 \fi}
1519 \AtEndDocument{%
1520 \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1521 \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1522 \fi}

```

3.13 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```

1523 \RequirePackage{comment}
1524 \excludecomment{CCSXML}

```

`\@concepts` This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```

1525 \let\@concepts\@empty
1526 \newcounter{@concepts}

```

`\ccsdesc` The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```

1527 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1528 \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~~\ccsdesc@parse@end}

```

`\ccsdesc@parse` The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need `textcomp` for `\textrightarrow`). Note that Specific can be empty!

```

1529 \def\textrightarrow{\rightarrow}
1530 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
1531 \stepcounter{@concepts}%
1532 \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1533 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
1534 \textbf{#2}}%
1535 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{; }%
1536 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1537 \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
1538 \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
1539 \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1540 \fi
1541 \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1542 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
1543 \textrightarrow }%
1544 \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
1545 \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}%
1546 \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1547 \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1548 #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1549 \fi
1550 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

```

```

1551 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\@empty\relax
1552 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1553 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
1554   for papers over two pages}%
1555 \fi\fi\fi}

```

```

\ccdesc@parse@finish Gobble everything to \ccdesc@parse@end
1556 \def\ccdesc@parse@finish#1\ccdesc@parse@end{}

```

3.14 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

```

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol
1557 \newif\if@printcopyright
1558 \@printcopyrighttrue

```

```

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block
1559 \newif\if@printpermission
1560 \@printpermissiontrue

```

```

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
1561 \newif\if@acmowned
1562 \@acmownedtrue

```

Keys:

```

1563 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1564 \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1565   acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
1566   usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1567   licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
1568   iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g}{%
1569   \@printpermissiontrue
1570   \@printcopyrighttrue
1571   \@acmownedtrue
1572   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1573     \@printpermissionfalse
1574     \@printcopyrightfalse
1575     \@acmownedfalse
1576   \fi
1577   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
1578     \@acmownedfalse
1579   \fi
1580   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1581     \@acmownedfalse
1582   \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1583   \fi
1584   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1585     \@printpermissiontrue

```



```

1586 \@printcopyrightfalse
1587 \@acmownedfalse
1588 \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1589 \fi
1590 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1591 \@acmownedfalse
1592 \fi
1593 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1594 \@acmownedfalse
1595 \fi
1596 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1597 \@acmownedfalse
1598 \fi
1599 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1600 \@acmownedfalse
1601 \fi
1602 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1603 \@acmownedtrue
1604 \fi
1605 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1606 \@acmownedfalse
1607 \fi
1608 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1609 \@acmownedfalse
1610 \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1611 \fi
1612 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1613 \@acmownedfalse
1614 \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1615 \fi}

```

`\setcopyright` This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```

1616 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1617 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}

```

`\@copyrightowner` Here is the owner of the copyright

```

1618 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1619 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1620 \or % acmcopyright
1621 Association for Computing Machinery.
1622 \or % acmlicensed
1623 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1624 ACM\@.
1625 \or % rightsretained
1626 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1627 \or % usgov
1628 \or % usgovmixed
1629 Association for Computing Machinery.
1630 \or % cagov
1631 Crown in Right of Canada.

```

```

1632 \or %cagovmixed
1633 Association for Computing Machinery.
1634 \or %licensedusgovmixed
1635 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1636 ACM\@.
1637 \or % licensedcagov
1638 Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
1639 ACM\@.
1640 \or %licensedcagovmixed
1641 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1642 ACM\@.
1643 \or % othergov
1644 Association for Computing Machinery.
1645 \or % licensedothergov
1646 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1647 ACM\@.
1648 \or % ic2w3www
1649 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1650 under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
1651 \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1652 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1653 under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
1654 \fi}

```

\@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI

```

1655 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}

```

\@copyrightpermission The canned permission block.

```

1656 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1657 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1658 \or % acmcopyright
1659 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1660 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1661 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1662 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1663 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1664 others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
1665 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
1666 redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1667 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1668 permissions@acm.org.
1669 \or % acmlicensed
1670 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1671 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1672 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1673 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1674 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1675 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
1676 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
1677 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission

```

1678 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1679 permissions@acm.org.
1680 \or % rightsretained
1681 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work
1682 for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that
1683 copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
1684 and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first
1685 page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be
1686 honored. For all other uses, contact the
1687 owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
1688 \or % usgov
1689 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
1690 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
1691 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
1692 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
1693 source.
1694 \or % usgovmixed
1695 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1696 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
1697 government. As such, the United States government retains a
1698 nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
1699 article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes only.
1700 \or % cagov
1701 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1702 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1703 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1704 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1705 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1706 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1707 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1708 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1709 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1710 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1711 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1712 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1713 permissions@acm.org.
1714 \or % cagovmixed
1715 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
1716 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
1717 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright.
1718 Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's
1719 government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard
1720 copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear
1721 this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for
1722 components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
1723 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
1724 specific permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions
1725 from permissions@acm.org.
1726 \or % licensedusgovmixed
1727 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this

1728 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1729 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
1730 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1731 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1732 purposes only.

1733 \or % licensedcagov

1734 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1735 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1736 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1737 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1738 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1739 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1740 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1741 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1742 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1743 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1744 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1745 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1746 permissions@acm.org.

1747 \or % licensedcagovmixed

1748 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1749 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1750 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
1751 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1752 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1753 purposes only.

1754 \or % othergov

1755 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1756 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
1757 such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
1758 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
1759 Government purposes only.

1760 \or % licensedothergov

1761 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1762 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1763 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
1764 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
1765 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
1766 only.

1767 \or % iw3c2w3

1768 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
1769 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1770 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1771 the appropriate attribution.

1772 \or % iw3c2w3g

1773 This paper is published under the Creative Commons
1774 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
1775 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1776 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1777 the appropriate attribution.

```

1778 \fi}

\copyrightyear By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:
1779 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\copyrightyear{#1}}
1780 \copyrightyear{\acmYear}

\@teaserfigures The teaser figures container
1781 \def\@teaserfigures{}

teaserfigure The teaser figure
1782 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}

\@saveteaser Saving the teaser
1783 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works
1784 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1785   \@ifnotempty{#1}{%
1786     \if@ACM@anonymous
1787       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
1788     \else
1789       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
1790     \fi}}

```

3.15 Maketitle hook

The current \LaTeX provides a nice lthooks mechanism. However, since it is relatively new, we will use oldfashioned approach—at least for now.

```

\@beginmaketitlehook The hook
1791 \ifx\@beginmaketitlehook\undefined
1792   \let\@beginmaketitlehook\@empty
1793 \fi

\AtBeginMaketitle Adding to the hook
1794 \def\AtBeginMaketitle{\g@addto@macro\@beginmaketitlehook}

```

3.16 Typesetting top matter

```

\mktitle@bx Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all
cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in
the construction \@twocolumn[box].
1795 \newbox\mktitle@bx

\maketitle The (in)famous \maketitle. Note that in sigchi-a mode, authors are not in the title
box.

```

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```

1796 \def\maketitle{\@beginmaketitlehook
1797   \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
1798   \if@ACM@anonymous
1799     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
1800     \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1801   \fi
1802   \begingroup
1803   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1804   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1805   \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1806   \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1807   \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1808   \hsize=\textwidth
1809   \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1810   \mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\mkauthors\fi\mkteasers
1811   \@printtopmatter
1812   \if@ACM@sigchiamode\mkauthors\fi
1813   \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1814   \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1815   \@titlenotes
1816   \@subtitlenotes
1817   \@authornotes
1818   \let\@makefnmark\relax
1819   \let\@thefnmark\relax
1820   \let\@makefnmark\relax
1821   \ifx\@empty\thanks\else
1822     \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1823       \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
1824   \fi
1825   \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
1826     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1827       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1828         \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1829           \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
1830       \fi
1831     \fi
1832   \fi
1833   \if@ACM@nonacm\else\footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
1834     \if@ACM@authordraft
1835       \raisebox{-2ex}[\z@][\z@]{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
1836         Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
1837       \color[gray]{0.9}%
1838     \fi
1839     \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
1840     \if@ACM@authorversion\else
1841       \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi

```

```

1842 \fi
1843 \if@ACM@manuscript\else
1844   \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
1845     {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
1846     \fi
1847 \fi
1848 \if@printcopyright
1849   \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\
1850 \else
1851   \@copyrightyear.\
1852 \fi
1853 \if@ACM@manuscript
1854   Manuscript submitted to ACM\
1855 \else
1856   \if@ACM@authorversion
1857     This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
1858     your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
1859     of Record was published in
1860     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1861       \emph{\@journalName}%
1862     \else
1863       \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
1864     \fi
1865     \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
1866       .
1867     \else
1868       , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
1869     \fi\
1870 \else
1871   \if@ACM@nonacm\else
1872     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1873       \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
1874       \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty\else\ $\@acmPrice\fi\
1875       \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
1876     \else % Conference
1877       \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN
1878       \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty.\else\dots\$\@acmPrice\fi\fi
1879       \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
1880     \fi
1881   \fi
1882 \fi
1883 \fi}
1884 \fi
1885 \endgroup
1886 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1887 \mkabstract
1888 \if@ACM@printccs
1889 \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
1890   {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
1891     \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup

```

```

1892   \fi
1893 \fi
1894 \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
1895   {\if@ACM@journal
1896     \@specialsection{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
1897   \else
1898     \@specialsection{Keywords}%
1899   \fi
1900   \noindent\@keywords\par}\egroup
1901 \fi
1902 \let\metadata@authors=\authors
1903 \nxandlist{, }{, }{\, }\metadata@authors
1904 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{}%
1905 \hypersetup{%
1906   pdfauthor={\metadata@authors},
1907   pdftitle={\@title},
1908   pdfsubject={\@concepts},
1909   pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
1910   pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
1911     \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
1912     and hyperref
1913     \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
1914 \andify\authors
1915 \andify\shortauthors
1916 \global\let\authors=\authors
1917 \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
1918 \if@ACM@printacmref
1919   \@mkbibcitation
1920 \fi
1921 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
1922                   % at the top of page 1
1923 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
1924 \@printendtopmatter
1925 \@afterindentfalse
1926 \@afterheading
1927 }

```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```

1928 \def\@specialsection#1{%
1929   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1930   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1931   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1932   \relax % manuscript
1933     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1934   \or % acmsmall
1935     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1936   \or % acmlarge
1937     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1938   \or % acmtog
1939     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %

```



```

1940 \or % sigconf
1941   \section*{#1}%
1942 \or % siggraph
1943   \section*{#1}%
1944 \or % sigplan
1945   \noindentparagraph*{#1:~}%
1946 \or % sigchi
1947   \section*{#1}%
1948 \or % sigchi-a
1949   \section*{#1}%
1950 \fi
1951 \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
1952 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
1953 }

```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for `sigchi-a` we print badges here rather than in `\mktitle` since we want them in the margins.

Note that if there are too many authors, `\mktitle@bx` might overflow the page. Therefore we start with checking this and if this happens, we split the box and print it page by page.

```

1954 \def\@printtopmatter{%
1955   \ifx\@startPage\@empty
1956     \gdef\@startPage{1}%
1957   \else
1958     \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
1959   \fi
1960   \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
1961   \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
1962   \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight
1963     \loop
1964       \setbox\@tempboxa=\vsplit \mktitle@bx to 0.9\textheight
1965       \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1966       \noindent\unvbox\@tempboxa
1967       \clearpage
1968       \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
1969       \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
1970     \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight\repeat
1971   \fi
1972   \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1973   \noindent
1974   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1975   \relax % manuscript
1976     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1977   \or % acsmall
1978     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1979   \or % acmlarge
1980     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1981   \or % acmtog

```

```

1982   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1983   \or % sigconf
1984   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1985   \or % siggraph
1986   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1987   \or % sigplan
1988   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1989   \or % sigchi
1990   \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1991   \or % sigchi-a
1992   \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
1993   \if@ACM@badge
1994     \marginpar{\noindent
1995       \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
1996         \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1997           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
1998         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1999       \fi
2000       \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else
2001         \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2002           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}%
2003         \fi}%
2004   \fi
2005 \fi
2006 }

```

\@mktitle The title of the article

```

2007 \def\@mktitle{%
2008   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2009   \relax % manuscript
2010   \@mktitle@i
2011   \or % acmsmall
2012   \@mktitle@i
2013   \or % acmlarge
2014   \@mktitle@i
2015   \or % acmtog
2016   \@mktitle@i
2017   \or % sigconf
2018   \@mktitle@iii
2019   \or % siggraph
2020   \@mktitle@iii
2021   \or % sigplan
2022   \@mktitle@iii
2023   \or % sigchi
2024   \@mktitle@iii
2025   \or % sigchi-a
2026   \@mktitle@iv
2027   \fi
2028 }

```

```

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title
2029 \def\@titlefont{%
2030 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2031 \relax % manuscript
2032 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2033 \or % acmsmall
2034 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2035 \or % acmlarge
2036 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2037 \or % acmtog
2038 \Huge\sffamily
2039 \or % sigconf
2040 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2041 \or % siggraph
2042 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2043 \or % sigplan
2044 \Huge\bfseries
2045 \or % sigchi
2046 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2047 \or % sigchi-a
2048 \Huge\bfseries
2049 \fi}

```

```

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle
2050 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
2051 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2052 \relax % manuscript
2053 \mdseries
2054 \or % acmsmall
2055 \mdseries
2056 \or % acmlarge
2057 \mdseries
2058 \or % acmtog
2059 \LARGE
2060 \or % sigconf
2061 \LARGE\mdseries
2062 \or % siggraph
2063 \LARGE\mdseries
2064 \or % sigplan
2065 \LARGE\mdseries
2066 \or % sigchi
2067 \LARGE\mdseries
2068 \or % sigchi-a
2069 \mdseries
2070 \fi}

```

```

\@mktitle@i The version of \mktitle for most journals
2071 \def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
2072 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize

```

```

2073 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2074   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2075   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2076 \fi
2077 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2078   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2079   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2080 \fi
2081 \setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
2082   \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2083     \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2084       \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
2085     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2086   \fi
2087   \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
2088     \@titlefont\noindent
2089     \@title
2090   \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2091     \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2092   \fi}%
2093   \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2094     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2095     \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2096       \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
2097   \fi
2098   \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@mkttitle@ii` The version of `\mkttitle` for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the `\mkttitle@i` macro

`\@mkttitle@iii` The version of `\mkttitle` for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.

```

2099 \def\@mkttitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
2100   \setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
2101     \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2102     \if@ACM@badge
2103       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@width
2104       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@skip
2105       \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2106         \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2107           \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2108             \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
2109         \fi}%
2110       \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2111     \fi
2112     \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
2113       \@title
2114       \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2115         \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2116       \fi

```

```

2117    }%
2118    \if@ACM@badge
2119        \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2120        \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2121            \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2122                \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@ur1}{%
2123                    \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
2124            \fi}%
2125    \fi
2126    \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@mktitle@iv` The version of `\@mktitle` for sigchi-a

```

2127 \def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2128     \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2129         \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2130         \noindent\@title
2131         \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2132             \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle
2133         \fi
2134         \par\bigskip}}%

```

`\@ACM@addtoaddress` This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic `\cleaders` trick for this.

```

2135 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
2136 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2137     \ifvmode\else
2138         \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
2139             \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2140             \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
2141         \fi\fi
2142     #1}

```

`\institution` `\position` `\department` Theoretically we can define the macros for `\affiliation` inside the `\@mkauthors`-style commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside `\affiliation`. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...

```

\streetaddress 2143 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\city           2144 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\state         2145 \if@ACM@journal
\postcode      2146 \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\country       2147 \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2148     \unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
2149 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\unskip\ignorespaces}
2150 \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}

```

```

2151 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2152 \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue
2153   \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
2154 \else
2155   \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2156   \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2157     \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2158   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation
2159     #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2160 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2161 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2162 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
2163 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2164 \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2165 \fi

```

`\@mkauthors` Typesetting the authors

```

2166 \def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
2167   \hsize=\textwidth
2168   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2169     \relax % manuscript
2170     \@mkauthors@i
2171     \or % acmsmall
2172     \@mkauthors@i
2173     \or % acmlarge
2174     \@mkauthors@i
2175     \or % acmtog
2176     \@mkauthors@i
2177     \or % sigconf
2178     \@mkauthors@iii
2179     \or % siggraph
2180     \@mkauthors@iii
2181     \or % sigplan
2182     \@mkauthors@iii
2183     \or % sigchi
2184     \@mkauthors@iii
2185     \or % sigchi-a
2186     \@mkauthors@iv
2187     \fi
2188   \endgroup
2189 }

```

`\@authorfont` Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```

2190 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

```

`\@affiliationfont` Font for affiliations

```

2191 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```

2192 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2193 \relax % manuscript
2194 \or % acmsmall
2195   \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2196   \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2197 \or % acmlarge
2198 \or % acmtog
2199   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2200   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2201 \or % sigconf
2202   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2203   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2204 \or % siggraph
2205   \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2206   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2207 \or % sigplan
2208   \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2209   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2210 \or % sigchi
2211   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2212   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2213 \or % sigchi-a
2214   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2215   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2216 \fi

```

`\typeset@author@line` At this point we have `\@currentauthors` and `\@currentaffiliations`. We typeset them in the journal style

```

2217 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2218   \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2219   \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2220   \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
2221     \andify\@currentaffiliations
2222     \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2223   \fi
2224   \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

```

`\if@ACM@instpresent` Whether the given affiliation has institution

```

2225 \newif\if@ACM@instpresent
2226 \@ACM@instpresenttrue

```

`\if@ACM@citypresent` Whether the given affiliation has city

```

2227 \newif\if@ACM@citypresent
2228 \@ACM@citypresenttrue

```

`\if@ACM@countrypresent` Whether the given affiliation has country

```

2229 \newif\if@ACM@countrypresent
2230 \@ACM@countrypresenttrue

```

```

\@ACM@resetaffil Reset affiliation flags
2231 \def\@ACM@resetaffil{%
2232   \global\@ACM@instpresentfalse
2233   \global\@ACM@citypresentfalse
2234   \global\@ACM@countrypresentfalse
2235 }

\@ACM@checkaffil Check affiliation flags
2236 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{%
2237   \if@ACM@instpresent\else
2238   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No institution present for an affiliation}%
2239   \fi
2240   \if@ACM@citypresent\else
2241   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No city present for an affiliation}%
2242   \fi
2243   \if@ACM@countrypresent\else
2244   \ClassError{\@classname}{No country present for an affiliation}{ACM
2245   requires each author to indicate their country using country macro.}%
2246   \fi
2247 }

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the
same affiliation becomes _and_:
2248 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
2249   \def\@currentauthors{}%
2250   \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
2251   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2252   \def\@author##1{%
2253     \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2254     \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2255     \else
2256     \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2257     \fi
2258     \gdef\and{}%
2259   \def\email##1##2{%
2260   \def\affiliation##1##2{%
2261     \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2262     \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
2263     \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2264       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2265       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2266       \@ACM@resetaffil
2267       \@affiliationfont##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2268     \else
2269     \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2270     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2271     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2272     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2273     \fi

```



```

2274 \fi
2275 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2276 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
2277 \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2278 \par\medskip}%
2279 }

```

`\@mkauthors@ii` The `\@mkauthors@ii` command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

`\author@bx` The box to put an individual author in

```
2280 \newbox\author@bx
```

`\author@bx@wd` The width of the author box

```
2281 \newdimen\author@bx@wd
```

`\author@bx@sep` The separation between author boxes

```
2282 \newskip\author@bx@sep
2283 \author@bx@sep=1pc\relax
```

`\@typeset@author@bx` Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.

```

2284 \def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd
2285 \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
2286 \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
2287 \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
2288 \@currentaffiliation}\egroup
2289 \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
2290 \gdef\@currentauthors{}}%
2291 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}

```

`\@mkauthors@iii` The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```
2292 \def\@mkauthors@iii{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2293 \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
2294 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2295 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2296 \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2297 \else
2298 \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2299 \relax % 0?
2300 \or % 1=one author per row
2301 \or % 2=two authors per row
2302 \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
2303 \or % 3=three authors per row
2304 \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax

```

```

2305 \or % 4=two authors per row (!)
2306 \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2307 \else % three authors per row
2308 \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
2309 \fi
2310 \fi
2311 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2312 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2313 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2314 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\empty
2315 \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2316 \else
2317 \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2318 \fi
2319 \gdef\and{}}%
2320 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2321 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2322 \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2323 \else
2324 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2325 \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2326 \fi}%
2327 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2328 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2329 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2330 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2331 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2332 \else
2333 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2334 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2335 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2336 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2337 \fi
2338 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
2339 }%

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```

2340 \hspace=\textwidth
2341 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
2342 \unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2343 \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2344 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}

```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

```
2345 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must

be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2346 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2347 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2348 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2349   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2350 \else
2351   \ifcase\@num@authorgroups
2352   \relax % 0?
2353   \or % 1=one author per row
2354   \else % 2=two authors per row
2355     \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2356   \fi
2357 \fi
2358 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of `\addresses`:

```

2359 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2360 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2361 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2362   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2363 \else
2364   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2365 \fi
2366 \gdef\and{}}%
2367 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2368   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2369 \else
2370   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2371 \fi}%
2372 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2373   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2374     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2375     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2376     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2377 \else
2378   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2379     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obexpunctuation=false}%
2380     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2381     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2382 \fi
2383 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2384 %

```

Actual typesetting is done by the `\and` macro

```

2385 \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2386 \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2387 \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2388 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

```

\mkauthorsaddresses Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style
2389 \def\mkauthorsaddresses{%
2390   \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2391   Authors' \else Author's \fi
2392   \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2393   addresses: \else address: \fi
2394   \bgroup
2395   \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2396   \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2397   \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2398   \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{,}%
2399   \def\institution##1{\unskip\@ACM@institution@separator ##1\gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{ and }}%
2400   \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2401   \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2402   \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2403   \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2404   \def\and{\unskip; \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }}%
2405   \def\author##1{##1}%
2406   \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2407   \addresses
2408   \egroup}

2409 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
2410   \ifx\@authorsaddresses\@empty
2411   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
2412     addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
2413   \fi\fi\fi}

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.
2414 \def\@setaddresses{}

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a "normal" footnote mark.
2415 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number
2416 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}

\@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers
2417 \def\@mkteasers{%
2418   \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2419     \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2420       \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2421     \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par
2422       \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2423       \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2424         \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
2425         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2426           description}\fi
2427       \medskip}%
2428     \fi}

```

`\@mkabstract` Typesetting the abstract

```
2429 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2430   \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2431     {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Abstract}%
2432     \if@ACM@journal
2433       \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2434     \else
2435       \section*{\abstractname}%
2436     \fi
2437     \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2438 \fi\egroup}
```

`\@mkbibcitation` Print the bibcitation format

```
2439 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2440   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2441   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2442   \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2443   \def\footnotemark{}%
2444   \def\{\unskip}\ignorespaces}%
2445   \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2446     inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
2447     \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}}%
2448   \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ } \else,
2449     Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
2450   \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
2451   \noindent\bgroup
2452     \def\{\unskip}, \ignorespaces\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
2453     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
2454     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2455       % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2456       % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
2457       % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2458       % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2459       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2460         \textit{\@journalNameShort}
2461         \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
2462         \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2463       \else
2464         In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
2465         \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
2466           \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, } \@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
2467         \fi\
2468         ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2469         \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2470       \fi
2471     \fi
2472     \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2473 \par\egroup}
```

`\@printendtopmatter` End the top matter

```
2474 \def\@printendtopmatter{%
2475   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2476   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2477   \par\bigskip
2478   \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2479   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2480 }
```

`\@setthanks` We redefine `\setthanks` using `\long`

```
2481 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}
```

`\@setauthorsaddresses`

```
2482 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}
```

3.17 Headers and Footers

We use `fancyhdr` for our headers and footers:

```
2483 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
```

`\ACM@restore@pagestyle` The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the `totpages` package:

```
2484 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2485 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
2486 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2487 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2488   \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2489   \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2490   \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2491 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}
```

`\ACM@linecount@bx` This is the box displayed in review mode

```
2492 \if@ACM@review
2493   \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2494   \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2495   \newcount\ACM@linecount
2496   \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
2497   \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2498     \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2499       \normalsize
2500       \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2501       \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\@
2502         \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
2503         \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
2504         \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
2505         {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
2506         \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}
2507 \fi
```

`\ACM@linecountL` How to display the box on the left

```
2508 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2509   \if@ACM@review
2510     \ACM@mk@linecount
2511     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2512       \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2513     \end{picture}%
2514   \fi}
```

`\ACM@linecountR` How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.

```
2515 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2516   \if@ACM@review
2517     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2518       \relax % manuscript
2519         \relax
2520       \or % acmsmall
2521         \relax
2522       \or % acmlarge
2523         \relax
2524       \or % acmtog
2525         \ACM@mk@linecount
2526       \or % sigconf
2527         \ACM@mk@linecount
2528       \or % siggraph
2529         \ACM@mk@linecount
2530       \or % sigplan
2531         \ACM@mk@linecount
2532       \or % sigchi
2533         \ACM@mk@linecount
2534       \or % sigchi-a
2535         \ACM@mk@linecount
2536     \fi
2537     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2538       \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2539     \end{picture}%
2540   \fi}
```

`\ACM@timestamp` The timestamp system

```
2541 \if@ACM@timestamp
2542   % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2543   % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2544   \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2545   \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2546   \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2547   \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2548   \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2549     \footnotesize%
2550     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
2551     Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
```

```

2552 \fi
2553 \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2554 \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2555 Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2556 }
2557 \fi

```

`\@shortauthors` Even if the author redefined `\shortauthors`, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```

2558 \def\@shortauthors{%
2559 \if@ACM@anonymous
2560 Anon.
2561 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2562 \else\shortauthors\fi}

```

`\@headfont` The font to typeset header and footer text.

```

2563 \def\@headfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

```

`standardpagestyle` The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one

```

2564 \AtBeginDocument{%
2565 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2566 \fancyhf{}%
2567 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2568 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2569 \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2570 \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2571 \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
2572 \else%
2573 \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
2574 \fi%
2575 }%
2576 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2577 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2578 \relax % manuscript
2579 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2580 \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2581 \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
2582 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2583 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2584 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
2585 \fi%
2586 \or % acmsmall
2587 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2588 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2589 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfont\@shortauthors}%
2590 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfont\shorttitle}%
2591 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2592 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.

```



```

2593     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2594     \fi
2595 \or % acmlarge
2596     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2597     \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2598     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2599     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2600     \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
2601     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2602     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2603     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2604     \fi
2605 \or % acmtog
2606     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2607     \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2608     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2609     \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2610     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2611     \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2612     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2613     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2614     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2615     \fi
2616 \else % Proceedings
2617     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2618     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2619     \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2620     \if@ACM@nonacm
2621     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2622     \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2623     \else%
2624     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
2625     \acmConference@shortname,
2626     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2627     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2628     \acmConference@shortname,
2629     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2630     \fi
2631     \fi
2632 \else % Proceedings
2633     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2634     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2635     \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2636     \if@ACM@nonacm
2637     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2638     \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2639     \else%
2640     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2641     \acmConference@shortname,
2642     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%

```

```

2643     \fancyhead[R0]{\@headfootfont
2644     \acmConference@shortname,
2645     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2646     \fi
2647     \fi
2648     \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2649     \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
2650     \fi
2651     \if@ACM@timestamp
2652     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2653     \fi
2654 }%
2655 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
2656 }

```

\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number

```

\@folio@ht 2657 \newdimen\@folio@wd
\@folio@voffset 2658 \@folio@wd=\z@
\@folio@max 2659 \newdimen\@folio@ht
2660 \@folio@ht=\z@
2661 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
2662 \@folio@voffset=\z@
2663 \def\@folio@max{1}
2664 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2665 \relax % manuscript
2666 \or % acmsmall
2667 \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
2668 \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
2669 \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
2670 \def\@folio@max{8}
2671 \or % acmlarge
2672 \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax
2673 \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
2674 \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
2675 \def\@folio@max{10}
2676 \fi

```

\@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.

```

2677 \def\@folioblob{\@tempcnta=0\@acmArticleSeq\relax
2678 \ifnum\@tempcnta=0\relax\else
First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeq modulo \@folio@max
2679 \loop
2680 \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@folio@max\relax
2681 \advance\@tempcnta by - \@folio@max
2682 \repeat
2683 \advance\@tempcnta by -1\relax
2684 \@tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
2685 \multiply\@tempdima by \the\@tempcnta\relax
2686 \advance\@tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax

```

```

2687 \begin{picture}(0,0)
2688 \makebox[\z@]{\raisebox{-\@tempdima}{%
2689 \rlap{%
2690 \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}{\z@}[\z@]{%
2691 \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}%
2692 \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
2693 \centering
2694 \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}}
2695 \end{picture}\fi}
2696

```

firstpagestyle The page style for the first page only.

```

2697 \AtBeginDocument{%
2698 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
2699 \fancyhf{}%
2700 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2701 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2702 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2703 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2704 \relax % manuscript
2705 \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2706 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
2707 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2708 \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2709 \fi%
2710 \or % acmsmall
2711 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2712 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2713 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2714 \@acmPubDate.}%
2715 \fi%
2716 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2717 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2718 \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2719 \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
2720 \or % acmlarge
2721 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2722 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2723 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2724 \@acmPubDate.}%
2725 \fi%
2726 \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2727 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2728 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2729 \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
2730 \or % acmtog
2731 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2732 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2733 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2734 \@acmPubDate.}%

```

```

2735     \fi%
2736     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2737     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2738     \else % Conference proceedings
2739     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2740     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2741     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2742     \fi
2743     \else
2744     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2745     \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2746     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2747     \fi
2748     \if@ACM@timestamp
2749     \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
2750     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
2751     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2752     \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
2753     \fi}
2754     \else
2755     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2756     \fi
2757     \fi
2758 }}

```

3.18 Sectioning

`\ACM@NRadjust` Ross Moore's macro.

Initially `\ACM@sect@format@` just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as `\section` occurs, the `\ACM@NRadjust` redefines `\ACM@sect@format@` to expand into the styling commands; e.g., `\@secfont`. Then `\Sectionformat` is temporarily redefined to produce `\realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}`, which ultimately becomes `\Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}`. This is done to allow `\Sectionformat` to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as `\realSectionformat` which is used with the modified 1st argument, then `\Sectionformat` is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line `#1{}` is used at the end of `\ACM@NRadjust`. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any `\MakeUppercase` acts on just the `{}`. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in `\@adddotafter` being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via `\ACM@adddotafter`, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched `\@adddotafter`.

```

2759 \def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%

```

```

2760 \begingroup
2761 \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
2762 % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
2763 \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
2764 \else
2765 \def\next{\endgroup
2766 \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
2767 \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
2768 \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
2769 %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
2770 \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2771 \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
2772 #1{ }% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
2773 \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
2774 }%
2775 \fi \next
2776 }

```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```

2777 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
2778 \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format@{#1}}{#2}%
2779 \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
2780 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format@}{\ACM@sect@format@}
2781 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
2782 \let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
2783 \AtBeginDocument{%
2784 \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
2785 \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2786 \fi
2787 }

```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

2788 \def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```

2789 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
2790 {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2791 {.25\baselineskip}%
2792 {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
2793 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
2794 {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2795 {.25\baselineskip}%
2796 {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
2797 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2798 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2799 {-3.5\p@}%
2800 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}
2801 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
2802 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%

```

```

2803 {-3.5\p@}%
2804 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}
2805 \newcommand\noindentparagraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
2806 {-0.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2807 {-3.5\p@}%
2808 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont}}}
2809
2810 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
2811 {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
2812 {4\p@}%
2813 {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}

```

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase

```

2814 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
2815 \rightskip\@rightskip
2816 \leftskip\z@skip
2817 \parindent\z@}

```

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

```

\@subsecfont 2818 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
\@subsubsecfont 2819 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\@parfont 2820 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
2821 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
2822 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
2823 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2824 \or % manuscript
2825 \or % acmsmall
2826 \or % acmlarge
2827 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2828 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2829 \or % acmtog
2830 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2831 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2832 \or % sigconf
2833 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2834 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2835 \or % siggraph
2836 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2837 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2838 \or % sigplan
2839 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2840 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2841 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2842 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
2843 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
2844 \or % sigchi
2845 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
2846 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2847 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2848 \or % sigchi-a

```

```

2849 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
2850 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2851 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2852 \fi

```

`\@adddotafter` Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
2853 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

`\@addspaceafter` Add space after a sectioning command

```
2854 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

3.19 TOC lists

`\@dotsep` Related to the `\tableofcontents` are all the horizontal fillers. Base \TeX defines `\@dottedtocline`, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects `\@dotsep` to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
2855 \providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.20 Theorems

`\@acmplainbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2856 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmplainindent` The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2857 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmplainheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2858 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

`\@acmplainnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2859 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the `acmplain` theorem style:

```

2860 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2861 \relax % manuscript
2862 \or % acmsmall
2863 \or % acmlarge
2864 \or % acmtog
2865 \or % sigconf
2866 \or % siggraph
2867 \or % sigplan
2868 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
2869 \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
2870 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
2871 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
2872 \or % sigchi
2873 \or % sigchi-a
2874 \fi

```

acmplain The acmplain theorem style

```
2875 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
2876   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2877     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2878   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2879     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2880   {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
2881   {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
2882   {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
2883   {.}% punctuation after head
2884   {.5em}% spacing after head
2885   {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

\@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2886 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

\@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2887 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}
```

\@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2888 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}
```

\@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
2889 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```
2890 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2891 \or % manuscript
2892 \or % acmsmall
2893 \or % acmlarge
2894 \or % acmtog
2895 \or % sigconf
2896 \or % siggraph
2897 \or % sigplan
2898   \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
2899   \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
2900   \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
2901   \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
2902 \or % sigchi
2903 \or % sigchi-a
2904 \fi
```

acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```
2905 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
2906   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2907     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2908   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2909     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2910   {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
```



```

2911 {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
2912 {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
2913 {.%} punctuation after head
2914 {.5em}% spacing after head
2915 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ \@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec

```

Make acmplain the default theorem style.

```

2916 \theoremstyle{acmplain}

```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```

2917 \AtEndPreamble{%
2918   \if@ACM@acmthm
2919     \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2920     \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
2921       \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
2922     }{}
2923     \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
2924       \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
2925     }{}
2926     \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
2927       \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
2928     }{}
2929     \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
2930       \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
2931     }{}
2932     \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
2933       \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
2934     }{}
2935     \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
2936     \@ifundefined{example}{%
2937       \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
2938     }{}
2939     \@ifundefined{definition}{%
2940       \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
2941     }{}
2942     \fi
2943     \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2944 }

```

`\@proofnamefont` The font to typeset the proof name.

```

2945 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}

```

`\@proofindent` Whether or not to indent proofs.

```
2946 \def\@proofindent{\indent}
```

Customization of the proof environment.

```
2947 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
2948 \relax % manuscript
```

```
2949 \or % acmsmall
```

```
2950 \or % acmlarge
```

```
2951 \or % acmtog
```

```
2952 \or % sigconf
```

```
2953 \or % siggraph
```

```
2954 \or % sigplan
```

```
2955 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
```

```
2956 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
```

```
2957 \or % sigchi
```

```
2958 \or % sigchi-a
```

```
2959 \fi
```

`proof` We want some customization of the proof environment.

```
2960 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
```

```
2961 \pushQED{\qed}%
```

```
2962 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
```

```
2963 \trivlist
```

```
2964 \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
```

```
2965 {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}\ignorespaces
```

```
2966 ]{%
```

```
2967 \popQED\endtrivlist\endpfalse
```

```
2968 }
```

3.21 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format.

Note that `pbalance` uses a different mechanism.

```
2969 \AtEndPreamble{%
```

```
2970 \if@ACM@pbalance
```

```
2971 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
```

```
2972 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
2973 \relax % manuscript
```

```
2974 \or % acmsmall
```

```
2975 \or % acmlarge
```

```
2976 \or % acmtog
```

```
2977 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
```

```
2978 \or % sigconf
```

```
2979 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
```

```
2980 \or % siggraph
```

```
2981 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
```

```
2982 \or % sigplan
```

```
2983 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
```

```
2984 \or % sigchi
```

```

2985         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
2986     \or % sigchi-a
2987 \fi
2988 \fi
2989 \if@ACM@balance
2990     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2991     \relax % manuscript
2992     \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2993     \or % acsmall
2994     \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2995     \or % acmlarge
2996     \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2997     \or % acmtog
2998     \RequirePackage{balance}%
2999     \or % sigconf
3000     \RequirePackage{balance}%
3001     \or % siggraph
3002     \RequirePackage{balance}%
3003     \or % sigplan
3004     \RequirePackage{balance}%
3005     \or % sigchi
3006     \RequirePackage{balance}%
3007     \or % sigchi-a
3008     \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3009 \fi
3010 \fi
3011 }
3012 \AtEndDocument{%
3013 \if@ACM@balance
3014 \if@twocolumn
3015 \balance
3016 \fi\fi}

```

3.22 Acknowledgments

`\acksname`

```
3017 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}
```

`\acks` This is a comment-like structure

```

3018 \specialcomment{acks}{%
3019 \begingroup
3020 \section*{\acksname}
3021 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
3022 }{%
3023 \endgroup
3024 }

```

`\grantsponsor` We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```
3025 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}
```

`\grantnum`

```
3026 \newcommand\grantnum[3][\#3%
3027 \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}
```

3.23 Conditional typesetting

We use the `comment` package for conditional typesetting:

```
3028 \AtEndPreamble{%
3029 \if@ACM@screen
3030 \includecomment{screenonly}
3031 \excludecomment{printonly}
3032 \else
3033 \excludecomment{screenonly}
3034 \includecomment{printonly}
3035 \fi
3036 \if@ACM@anonymous
3037 \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
3038 \excludecomment{acks}
3039 \else
3040 \includecomment{anonsuppress}
3041 \fi}
```

3.24 Additional bibliography commands

`\showeprint` The command `\showeprint` has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’.

```
3042 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
3043 \def\@tempa{#1}%
3044 \ifx\@tempa\empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
3045 \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
3046 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3047 arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3048 \else
3049 \def\@tempb{arXiv}%
3050 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3051 arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3052 \else
3053 arXiv:#2%
3054 \fi
3055 \fi}
```

3.25 Index

`\theindex` Standard `amsart` uses plain page style in index pages. This clashes with line numbering for review option, so we redefine it.

```
3056 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
3057 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
3058 \@indextitlestyle
```

```

3059 \let\item\@idxitem
3060 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
3061 \raggedright
3062 \hyphenpenalty\@M
3063 \footnotesize}

```

3.26 End of Class

`\vspace` We do not disable `\vspace`, but add warning to it

```

3064 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
3065 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
3066 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3067   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3068   objects}}{}{}
3069 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3070   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3071   objects}}{}{}
3072 \let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
3073 \let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer

```

`\ACM@origbaselinestretch` We produce an error if the user tries to change `\baselinestretch`

```

3074 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
3075 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
3076   \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
3077     \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for
3078     ACM submissions!}\fi}

3079 \normalfont\normalfont\frenchspacing
3080 </class>

```

References

- [1] UK T_EX Users Group. UK list of T_EX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Christophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [4] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [5] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [6] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L^AT_EX*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [7] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [8] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [9] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl>.
- [10] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries>.
- [11] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

Change History

1.48	General: Added prologue option to xcolor	46	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers	69
	Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg)	33	\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords	69
	Documentation update (siggraph)	33	General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages	33
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP	33	Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles	33
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	33		
	Rearranged docs	33		
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore)	33	1.69	\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping
1.56	General: Documented \Description	33	1.70	General: Name change for TDS
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default	33	1.71	General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio)	33		LuaTeX now uses the OTF versions of fonts
	New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI	33		Retired sigchi and sigchi-a
1.60	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro	34	1.75	General: Documentation update
	General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens	33	1.78	General: Documentation update: Word count
1.62	General: New journal: TELO	33	1.79	General: Updated indormation for TAP, TCPS, TEAC
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP	33	v1.00	General: First released version
	New journal: TQUANT	33	v1.01	General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1)
1.63a	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC	33		Defined ACM colors
1.64	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error	33		Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4)
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV	33		Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4)
1.66	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses	92		
	\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts	72		

	https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5)	33		<code>\@mkttitle@iii</code> : Added processing badges	84
v1.02	General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12)	33		Made more generic	84
	Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13)	33		<code>\@mkttitle@iv</code> : Made more generic	85
				<code>\@printtopmatter</code> : Added processing badges	81
v1.03	<code>\@formatdoi</code> : Added macro	74		<code>\@subtitlefont</code> : Added macro	83
	<code>\if@ACM@authorversion</code> : Added macro	35		<code>\@titlefont</code> : Added macro	82
	<code>\maketitle</code> : Added special case of authorversion	77		<code>\acmBadgeL</code> : Added macro	68
	General: Added anonsuppress environment	33		<code>\acmBadgeR</code> : Added macro	68
	Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9)	33	v1.07	<code>\if@ACM@badge</code> : Added macro	68
v1.04				<code>\maketitle</code> : Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes	77
	<code>\acmArticleSeq</code> : Name change by Matthew Fluet	67		Corrected a bug with permission and footnotes order	77
	<code>\acmDOI</code> : Name change by Matthew Fluet	68	v1.08	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet	33
	<code>\acmISBN</code> : Name change by Matthew Fluet	68		Typos corrected (Tobias Pape)	33
	General: Updated bibliography for siggraph	33	v1.09	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules	33
v1.05	General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib	33	v1.10	<code>\maketitle</code> : Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author version, https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36	77
	Patched <code>\setcitestyle</code> command; closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/19	33		General: Changes of ‘licensedothergov’ wording	72
v1.06				<code>standardpagestyle</code> : Reversed folios location	96
	<code>\@ACM@badge@skip</code> : Added macro	68	v1.11	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet	33
	<code>\@ACM@badge@width</code> : Added macro	68	v1.12	<code>\@marginfigure</code> : Now centering by default	53
	<code>\@ACM@title@width</code> : Added macro	68		<code>\@marginable</code> : Now centering by default	53
	<code>\@mkttitle@i</code> : Added processing badges	83		<code>\@parfont</code> : Moved to <code>\section@raggedright</code>	102
	Made generic	83		<code>\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule</code> : Added macro	49
	<code>\@mkttitle@ii</code> : Now this macro is obsolete	84		<code>\descriptionlabel</code> : Redefined	56
				<code>\footnoterule</code> : Made shorter	49
				<code>\if@ACM@natbib@override</code> : Added macro	36

\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro ..	50	\department: Added macro	85
\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box	77	\grantnum: Added macro	108
\section@raggedright: Introduced macro	102	\grantsponsor: Added macro	107
General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent ..	50	\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro	64
Documentation updates	33	\institution: Added macro	85
v1.13		\num@authorgroups: Renamed	64
\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered	44	\orcid: Introduced macro	66
\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro	46	\position: Added macro	85
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro	41	\postcode: Added macro	85
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro	41	\state: Added macro	85
\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	70	\streetaddress: Added macro	85
General: Font adjustments for acmsmall	86	standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode	96
Increased font size for ACM Large	38	v1.16	
Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings	70	\@headfootfont: Added macro	96
standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs	96	General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet)	33
Expanded headers for sigchi-a	96	standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font	96
Suppressed folios if sig	96	v1.17	
v1.14		\@makefnmark: Redefined	44
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use	41	\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals ..	86
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use ..	41	\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	89
General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet)	33	\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak	93
Patched \citestyle	39	Changed format for sigs	93
v1.15		\acmArticle: The default is now numerical	67
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	85	\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50.	67
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system	89	\acmNumber: The default is now numerical	67
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro	96	\acmVolume: The default is now numerical	67
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro	89	\acmYear: The default is now numerical	67
\acks: Added macro	107	\description: Decreased indent ...	56
\affiliation: Added code for author groups	65	\grantnum: Added url	108
\author: Added code for author groups	64	\grantsponsor: Renamed	107
\city: Added macro	85	\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib	69
\country: Added macro	85	General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs	47
		standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs	96
		v1.18	
		\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations	88

\@typeset@author@line: Added macro	87	standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet)	96
General: Natbib is now the default for all formats	33	v1.30	
v1.19		\department: Added optional parameter	85
\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	93	General: Added \frenchspacing	109
\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	107	Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi	33
General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	33	Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1	50
Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	39	Updated IMWUT and PACMPL	56
v1.20		v1.31	
\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	93	\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	65
General: Bug fixes for bst	33	\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	93
v1.21		\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure	41
\showeprint: Added macro	108	Redefined macro	43
v1.22		\@textbottom: Redefined	49
General: More bibliography changes for Aptara	33	\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato)	67
v1.23		\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato)	67
General: Add PACMPL journal option	33	\additionalaffiliation: Added macro	65
v1.24		\l@section: Redefined macro	44
General: Add IMWUT journal option	56	\l@subsection: Redefined macro	44
v1.25		General: Documentation changes	33
General: Updated PACMPL	56	v1.32	
v1.26		\@formatdoi: New doi format	74
General: Corrected \shortcite bug	33	General: Added POMACS journal option	33
Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer)	33	Format siggraph is now obsolete	33
v1.27		v1.33	
\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected	69	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obexpunctuation code	85
v1.28		\@mkauthors@ei: Added obexpunctuation code	88
\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \ to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato)	71	\@mkauthors@iii: Added obexpunctuation code	89
General: Corrected option natbib behavior	41	\@mkauthors@iv: Added obexpunctuation code	90
Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	45	\@subtlefont: Added \normalsize	83
v1.29		\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro	95
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson)	93	\ACM@linecountR: Added macro	95
\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightrightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson)	71	\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number	95
General: Increased head to 13pt	47	Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	95
		Added submission id	95

<code>\acmSubmissionID</code> : Added macro . . .	68	<code>\ACM@linecount@bx</code> : Rulers now are continuous	94
<code>\city</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	<code>\ACM@linecountL</code> : Rulers now are continuous	95
<code>\country</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	<code>\ACM@linecountR</code> : Rulers now are continuous	95
<code>\department</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	<code>\maketitle</code> : Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings	77
<code>\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation</code> : Added macro	65	Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers	77
<code>\if@ACM@authordraft</code> : Added macro	36	Rearranged bibstrip	77
<code>\if@ACM@natbib@override</code> : Deleted macro	36	The <code>\terms</code> command is now obsolete	77
<code>\if@ACM@timestamp</code> : Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	36	<code>\terms</code> : The <code>\terms</code> command now just produces a warning	69
<code>\institution</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	v1.35	
<code>\maketitle</code> : Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein	77	<code>\bibstyle@acmauthoryear</code> : Square brackets for author-year style	41
<code>\position</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al.	33
<code>\postcode</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	If the copyright is set to usgov or rigtsretained, the price is suppressed	72
<code>\state</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	v1.36	
<code>\streetaddress</code> : Added obeypunctuation code	85	<code>\@ACM@authorsperrrow</code> : Added macro	70
General: Added <code>acmart-preload-hook</code>	33	<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code> : Added authorsperrrow override	89
Added <code>cmap</code> and <code>glyphtounicode</code>	50	<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code> : Added authorsperrrow override	90
BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected	33	<code>\if@ACM@authordraft</code> : Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil	36
BibTeX <code>crossref</code> bug corrected	33	General: Added PACMHCI journal options	56
BibTeX <code>numpages</code> bug corrected	33	Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats	33
Documentation updates	33	v1.37	
Moved <code>\ci</code> tename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it	45	<code>\description</code> : Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	56
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann)	50	<code>\descriptionlabel</code> : Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	56
<code>firstpagestyle</code> : Added right linecount for two-column formats	99	<code>\normalparindent</code> : Set <code>\normalparindent</code> (Matthew Fluet)	48
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	99	General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	55
<code>standardpagestyle</code> : Added right linecount for two-column formats	96	Set <code>\normalparindent</code> ; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	33
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	96	v1.38	
v1.34		General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN	33, 38
<code>\@mkbibcitation</code> : Deleted DOI from doi numbers	93		

v1.39		\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty	98
	\@authornotemark: Added macro		92
	\authornotemark: Added macro		67
v1.40		\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use 'page' instead of 'pages'	93
	\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov		73
	\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov		74
	\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase		88
	\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase		102
	\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work		94
	\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro		72
	\city: We now do not print this even in SIG		85
	\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces		85
	\l@subsection: Redefined macro		44
	\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG		85
	\state: We now do not print this even in SIG		85
	\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG		85
	General: Added 'textcase' package		39
	Added heightrounded to geometry		47
	Added new copyright version: licensedcagov		33
	Added package cleveref		33
	Added Ross Moore code for glyphtounicode		50
	Bibliography changes		33
v1.41		General: Added new badges	33
v1.42		General: Deleted ACM badges	33
v1.43		\@startsection: Added \makeatletter	43
	\country: Added comma before country for journals		85
v1.44		\@acmBooktitle: Added macro	63
	\@acmEditors: Added macro		63
	\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro		63
	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro		91
	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle		93
	\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly		93
	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule		81
	\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro		94
	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm)		94
	\author: Started counting authors		64
	\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro		66
	\country: Corrected spacing for institution		85
	\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description		34
v1.45		\@folioblob: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	98
	\@parfont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries		102
	\@titlefont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries		82
v1.46		\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	91
	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle		93
	\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly		93
	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule		81
	\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro		94
	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm)		94
	\author: Started counting authors		64
	\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro		66
	\country: Corrected spacing for institution		85
	\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description		34

\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec	51	XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner)	50
\maketitle: Added authors' addresses Thankses go before authors' addresses	77	firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	99
\num@author: Introduced macro	64	standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	96
General: Added etoolbox	33	v1.52	
Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly	33	\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses	73
Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode	45	\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	74
PACM now set screen to true	56	v1.53	
Restore theorem defs to class file	33	General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	56
v1.47		v1.54	
General: New journal: THRI	33	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore)	93
v1.48		\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode	96
\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams)	96	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionFormat: Added macro	101
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line	93	\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro	100
\ACM@timestamp: Formatting change (Michael D. Adams)	95	\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro	101
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios	35	\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode	64
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag	77	\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro	35
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger)	77	General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning	101
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov)	77	Deleted indent for subsection	101
General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar	45	XeTeX now uses T1 encoding	50
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	33	v1.55	
Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas)	33	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected	93
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date	33	\maketitle: Fixes topnum	77
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	33	General: Now we use purple color for links	45
v1.50		Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva)	52
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	74	Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg)	39
v1.51		v1.56	
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression	72	\@marginfigure: Added checking for description	53
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g	72	\@mkteasers: Added check for description	92
		\Description: Added macro	51
		\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn)	107
		\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn)	71

\if@Description@present: Added macro	51	Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument	99
\if@undescrbed@images: Added macro	51	standardpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format	96
General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration	50	Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument	96
Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn)	47	v1.60	
v1.57		\@headfootfont: Moved to footnotesize	96
\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch	109	v1.61	
\author: Added warning if \author has comma	64	\@typeset@author@bx: Added \normalbaselines	89
\email: Added warning if \author has comma	66	v1.64	
\if@ACM@balance: Added macro ...	35	\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made the spacing on the left and the right size equal	94
\vspace: Added warning	109	\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset: Introduced macro	56
v1.58		\maketitle: Added a switch setting to show that \maketitle is typeset .	77
\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	54	v1.65	
\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	53	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted cs@addpunct	91
\@margintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	53	v1.66	
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	93	\@specialsection: Suppress warnings about \vspace	80
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	93	General: Patching algorithm and algorithm* to prevent spurious space warnings	51
\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	53	v1.67	
\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle	77	\@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of sections	102
\vspace: Preserved old versions as \@vspace@orig and \@vspace@orig	109	\@specialsection: Paragraph inside group does not print its argument. Added a bugfix	80
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is renamed to TDS	56	General: Patching lstlisting and lstlisting* to prevent spurious space warnings	51
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject	45	v1.68	
v1.59		\@specialsection: Deleted grouping altogether	80
\acmConference: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip	63	General: New command for unindent paras	101
\acmJournal: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip	62	v1.69	
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip: Introduced macro	37	\@printendtopmatter: Deleted grouping	93
firstpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format	99	\@specialsection: Changed dot to colon for sigplan	80

<code>\ACM@linecountR</code> : Do not increase numbers in one column format . . .	95	General: Patching minted and minted* to prevent spurious space warnings	51
<code>\ccsdesc@parse</code> : Use math right arrow in text	71	v1.74	
General: No dots for unindented paragraphs	101	General: Changed the order of font loading	50
v1.71		v1.75	
<code>\l@subsubsection</code> : Bug fixed (thanks to Andrew Black)	44	<code>\@ACM@checkaffil</code> : Changed warning to error for country	88
v1.72		<code>\@beginmaketitlehook</code> : Introduced macro	77
<code>\author</code> : Added <code>\detokenize</code> (Kuldeep S. Meel)	64	<code>\AtBeginMaketitle</code> : Introduced macro	77
<code>\maketitle</code> : Do not andify authors for pdf metadata (Scott Pakin) . . .	77	<code>\maketitle</code> : Added <code>\@beginmaketitlehook</code>	77
General: Added <code>hyperxmp</code>	44	v1.76	
v1.73		<code>\author</code> : Added code for orcid links . .	64
<code>\@ACM@checkaffil</code> : Added macro . . .	88	<code>\if@ACM@pbalance</code> : Added macro . . .	35
<code>\@ACM@resetaffil</code> : Added macro . . .	88	<code>\maketitle</code> : Put <code>\par</code> inside group for keywords	77
<code>\@mkauthors@i</code> : Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	88	<code>\orcid</code> : Added code for orcid links . .	66
<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code> : Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	89	General: Moved before <code>hyperref</code> , see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425	44
<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code> : Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	90	<code>standardpagestyle</code> : Fixed bug with no line numbers for <code>nonacm</code>	96
<code>\city</code> : Check the presence in <code>affil</code> . .	85	v1.77	
<code>\country</code> : Check the presence in <code>affil</code>	85	<code>\@mkauthorsaddresses</code> : New separator of institutions	91
<code>\if@ACM@citypresent</code> : Added macro	87	v1.78	
<code>\if@ACM@countrypresent</code> : Added macro	87	<code>\@mkauthors@i</code> : Unboxing <code>\mktitle@bx</code>	88
<code>\if@ACM@instpresent</code> : Added macro	87	<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code> : Unboxing <code>\mktitle@bx</code>	89
<code>\institution</code> : Check the presence in <code>affil</code>	85	<code>\@mkteasers</code> : Unboxing <code>\mktitle@bx</code>	92
<code>\maketitle</code> : Do not check again the presense of address fields	77	<code>\@printtopmatter</code> : Added processing the overflowing title box	81
		<code>\@specialsection</code> : Again suppressed <code>\vspace</code> warning	80

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols		
\backslash \$	1874, 1878	\backslash ACM@instpresentfalse 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
\backslash -	504	\backslash ACM@instpresenttrue 2232
\backslash @	1624, 1636, 1639, 1642, 1647, 1727, 1748, 1761	\backslash Description@presentfalse .. 747, 750, 823, 2422
\backslash @authornotemark	..	\backslash Description@presenttrue .. 741, 744
	1401, <u>2416</u>	\backslash M . 372, 411, 429, 438, 3062
\backslash @par	372, 429	\backslash abstract 1459, 2430, 2437
\backslash ACM@addtoaddress	..	\backslash acmArticle ... 1407,
	<u>2135</u> , 2161, 2162, 2164	\backslash ACM@journalfalse . 1410, 1873, 2448,
\backslash ACM@authorsperrow	..	198, 200, 202, 204, 206
	<u>1488</u> ,	\backslash ACM@journaltrue .. 2593, 2603, 2614,
	2295, 2296, 2348, 2349	.. 190, 192, 194, 196
\backslash ACM@badge@skip	...	\backslash ACM@labelwidth ... \backslash acmArticlePage ...
	1432, 1998,	871, 874, 882, 887, 913
	2075, 2079, 2085,	\backslash ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse 2597, 2600, 2607, 2611
	2094, 2104, 2110, 2119	..... 920
\backslash ACM@badge@width	..	\backslash ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
	1429, 1997,	..... 1797
	2002, 2074, 2078,	\backslash ACM@manuscriptfalse 185
	2084, 2096, 2103,	\backslash ACM@manuscripttrue 183
	2105, 2108, 2120, 2123	\backslash ACM@newfontsfalse
\backslash ACM@badgefalse	... 1428	..... 705, 708, 711
\backslash ACM@badgetrue	1434, 1439	\backslash ACM@newfontstrue . 702
\backslash ACM@balancefalse	..	\backslash ACM@printacmreffalse
	2971,	..... 93
	2992, 2994, 2996, 3008	\backslash ACM@printfoliostrue 76
\backslash ACM@checkaffil	1904,	\backslash ACM@resetaffil ...
	<u>2236</u> , 2267, 2272,	2231, 2266, 2271,
	2331, 2336, 2376, 2381	2330, 2335, 2375, 2380
\backslash ACM@citypresentfalse	..... 2233	\backslash ACM@reviewtrue ... 138
\backslash ACM@citypresenttrue	... 2149, 2161, 2228	\backslash ACM@screentrue 1010,
\backslash ACM@commabox	...	1039, 1045, 1051, 1057
	2135, 2139, 2140	\backslash ACM@sigchiamodefalse
\backslash ACM@countrypresentfalse	..... 2234	..... 187
\backslash ACM@countrypresenttrue	... 2152, 2164, 2230	\backslash ACM@sigchiamodetrue 207
\backslash ACM@institution@separator	...	\backslash ACM@timestamptrue 137
	2398, 2399, 2404	\backslash ACM@title@width ..
		..... <u>1431</u> ,
		2072, 2074, 2075,
		2078, 2079, 2087,
		2101, 2103, 2104, 2112
\backslash DeclareACMFormat	..	\backslash acmDOI .. 1425, 1865,
	38, 39, 40, 41,	1868, 1875, 1879, 2472
		\backslash acmEditors <u>1271</u> , 1272,
		1273, 1276, 2465, 2466
		\backslash acmISBN 1423, 1877
		\backslash acmMonth 1413, 1415, 1873
		\backslash acmNumber 1405,
		2461, 2593, 2603,
		2614, 2713, 2723, 2733
		\backslash acmPrice 1419, 1874, 1878
		\backslash acmPubDate ... <u>1415</u> ,
		2461, 2593, 2603,
		2614, 2714, 2724, 2734

<code>\@acmSubmissionID</code> ..	<code>\@author</code>	<code>\@copyrightyear</code>
..... 1297,	1296, 1302, 1309,	... 1779, 1849, 1851
1298, 1317, 1318,	2252, 2314, 2361, 2405	<code>\@currbox</code> ... 852, 853, 854
1421, 2550, 2551, 2561	<code>\@authorfont</code>	<code>\@currentaffiliation</code>
<code>\@acmVolume</code> 1403,	2190, 2195, 2199,	2288, 2291, 2313,
2461, 2592, 2602,	2202, 2205, 2208,	2320, 2321, 2324,
2613, 2712, 2722, 2732	2211, 2214, 2254, 2287	2327, 2328, 2333,
<code>\@acmYear</code>	<code>\@authornotemark</code> ...	2360, 2367, 2368,
1411,	... 1393, 1399, <u>2415</u>	2370, 2372, 2373, 2378
1418, 1780, 1873, 2452	<code>\@authornotes</code>	<code>\@currentaffiliations</code>
<code>\@acmdefinitionbodyfont</code>	... 1390, 1394, 1817	..... 2220,
... <u>2886</u> , 2898, 2910	<code>\@authorsaddresses</code> .	2221, 2222, 2224,
<code>\@acmdefinitionheadfont</code>	1369, 1825, 2410, 2482	2250, 2262, 2263, 2269
... <u>2888</u> , 2900, 2912	<code>\@auxout</code>	<code>\@currentauthors</code> ...
<code>\@acmdefinitionindent</code>	540	..... 2218, 2219,
... <u>2887</u> , 2899, 2911	<code>\@begindocumenthook</code> 536	2249, 2253, 2254,
<code>\@acmdefinitionnotefont</code>	<code>\@beginmaketitlehook</code>	2256, 2287, 2290,
... <u>2889</u> , 2901, 2915	... <u>1791</u> , 1794, 1796	2312, 2314, 2315,
<code>\@acmownedfalse</code> . 1575,	<code>\@botnum</code>	2317, 2359, 2361,
1578, 1581, 1587,	1923	2362, 2364, 2415, 2416
1591, 1594, 1597,	<code>\@citestyle</code>	<code>\@currentlabel</code> . 456, 470
1600, 1606, 1609, 1613	281	<code>\@dblarg</code>
<code>\@acmownedtrue</code>	<code>\@classname</code>	358
... 1562, 1571, 1603	26, 35, 51, 53, 54,	<code>\@dblfloat</code>
<code>\@acmplainbodyfont</code> .	59, 61, 62, 67, 69,	<u>835</u>
... <u>2856</u> , 2868, 2880	70, 75, 78, 79, 84,	<code>\@department</code> .. 1347, 1348
<code>\@acmplainheadfont</code> .	86, 87, 92, 98, 99,	<code>\@dotsep</code>
... <u>2858</u> , 2870, 2882	103, 107, 112, 114,	<u>2855</u>
<code>\@acmplainindent</code> ...	115, 120, 122, 123,	<code>\@editorsAbbrev</code>
... <u>2857</u> , 2869, 2881	128, 130, 131, 136,	... <u>1270</u> , 1275, 2466
<code>\@acmplainnotefont</code> .	140, 141, 152, 158,	<code>\@empty</code> 214, 362,
... <u>2859</u> , 2871, 2885	164, 170, 236, 703,	1254, 1272, 1294,
<code>\@adddotafter</code>	706, 709, 746, 755,	1297, 1315, 1317,
2770, 2771, 2773,	758, 826, 1011,	1322, 1323, 1329,
2785, 2800, 2804, <u>2853</u>	1040, 1046, 1052,	1449, 1450, 1506,
<code>\@additionalaffiliation</code>	1058, 1238, 1240,	1507, 1513, 1520,
..... 1343, <u>1344</u>	1287, 1342, 1356,	1525, 1551, 1792,
<code>\@addpunct</code> . 2402, 2481,	1446, 1452, 1457,	1821, 1825, 1865,
2482, 2853, 2854, 2965	1464, 1466, 1467,	1874, 1877, 1878,
<code>\@addspaceafter</code> <u>2854</u>	1470, 1472, 1473,	1879, 1889, 1894,
<code>\@affiliationfont</code> ..	1476, 1484, 1486,	1955, 1995, 2000,
2191, 2196, 2200,	1487, 1489, 1490,	2073, 2077, 2082,
2203, 2206, 2209,	1553, 2238, 2241,	2090, 2093, 2106,
2212, 2215, 2267, 2287	2244, 2411, 2425,	2114, 2121, 2131,
<code>\@afterheading</code> . 403, 1926	2445, 3066, 3069, 3076	2220, 2253, 2261,
<code>\@afterindentfalse</code> .	<code>\@clubpenalty</code>	2262, 2314, 2320,
..... 349, 1925	417	2327, 2361, 2367,
<code>\@afterindenttrue</code> .. 347	<code>\@concepts</code> . <u>1525</u> , 1537,	2372, 2410, 2418,
<code>\@article@string</code> ...	1551, 1889, 1891, 1908	2448, 2453, 2465,
... 2448, 2461, 2469	<code>\@copyrightowner</code> ...	2472, 2550, 2561,
	..... <u>1618</u> , 1849	2859, 2889, 3027, 3044
	<code>\@copyrightpermission</code>	<code>\@endfloatbox</code>
	..... <u>1656</u> , 1841	838
		<code>\@endpfalse</code>
		2967

<code>\@endwfloatbox</code>	838, 846	<code>\@journalCode</code>	.....	<code>\@keywords</code>	. 1448, 1449,
<code>\@finalstrut</code>	... 461, 474		. 921, 1011, 1040,		1450, 1894, 1900, 1909
<code>\@float</code>	..... 840		1046, 1052, 1058, 1238	<code>\@latex@error</code>	..... 325
<code>\@flushglue</code>	..... 2814	<code>\@journalCode@nr</code>	...	<code>\@l@empty</code>	..... 1461 , 2430
<code>\@fnsymbol</code>	..... 1807	.....	921, 984, 1244	<code>\@listI</code>	..... 895, 899
<code>\@folio@ht</code>	.....	<code>\@journalName</code>	.....	<code>\@listi</code>	..... 892, 899
	2657 , 2684 , 2690 , 2691	...	986, 990, 994,	<code>\@listii</code>	..... 900
<code>\@folio@max</code>	2657 , 2680 , 2681		998, 1002, 1006,	<code>\@listiii</code>	..... 903
<code>\@folio@voffset</code>	2657 , 2686		1013, 1017, 1021,	<code>\@listiv</code>	..... 905
<code>\@folio@wd</code>	..... 2657 ,		1025, 1029, 1033,	<code>\@listv</code>	..... 907
	2691 , 2692 , 2719 , 2729		1036, 1042, 1048,	<code>\@listvi</code>	..... 909
<code>\@folioblob</code>	... 2677 ,		1054, 1060, 1064,	<code>\@m</code>	..... 360
	2716 , 2718 , 2726 , 2727		1068, 1071, 1075,	<code>\@makefnmark</code>	... 451,
<code>\@footnotemark</code>	. 478, 1805		1079, 1083, 1087,		476 , 1809, 1814, 1818
<code>\@footnotemark@nolink</code>	.....		1091, 1095, 1099,	<code>\@makefn@text</code>	.....
	..... 478, 1805		1103, 1107, 1111,		... 451 , 460 , 473 , 1820
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	.....		1115, 1119, 1123,	<code>\@marginfigure</code>	. 818, 819
	..... 452 , 479 , 1806		1127, 1131, 1135,	<code>\@margin@table</code>	.. 829, 830
<code>\@footnotetext@nolink</code>	.....		1139, 1143, 1147,	<code>\@minipage@false</code>	. 667, 848
	..... 479, 1806		1151, 1155, 1159,	<code>\@minus</code>	2790 , 2794 , 2798 ,
<code>\@for</code>	..... 257		1163, 1166, 1170,		2802 , 2806 , 2811 ,
<code>\@formatdoi</code>	... 1655 ,		1173, 1178, 1182,		2877 , 2879 , 2907 , 2909
	1868 , 1875 , 1879 , 2472		1186, 1190, 1194,	<code>\@mkabstract</code>	.. 1887, 2429
<code>\@fps</code>	..... 839		1198, 1202, 1206,	<code>\@mkauthors</code>	1810, 1812, 2166
<code>\@fps@ad@default</code>	... 839		1210, 1214, 1218,	<code>\@mkauthors@i</code>	.. 2170,
<code>\@gobble</code>	..... 279, 323		1222, 1226, 1230,	<code>\@mkauthors@ii</code>	... 2174 , 2176 , 2248
<code>\@hangfrom</code>	..... 371, 428		1234, 1245, 1246, 1861	<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code>	... 2280
<code>\@headfootfont</code>	. 2563 ,	<code>\@journalName@Short</code>	.	<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code>	. 2178,
	2587 , 2588 , 2589 ,		987, 991, 995, 999,		2180 , 2182 , 2184 , 2292
	2590 , 2596 , 2599 ,		1003, 1008, 1014,	<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code>	2186 , 2345
	2606 , 2610 , 2618 ,		1018, 1022, 1026,	<code>\@mkauthors@addresses</code>	.....
	2619 , 2624 , 2627 ,		1030, 1034, 1037,		1370, 2389
	2634 , 2635 , 2640 , 2643		1043, 1049, 1055,	<code>\@mkbib@citation</code>	1919, 2439
<code>\@idxitem</code>	..... 3059		1061, 1065, 1069,	<code>\@mkteasers</code>	... 1810, 2417
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	..... 1347		1072, 1076, 1080,	<code>\@mktitle</code>	..... 1810, 2007
<code>\@ifnotempty</code>	..... 1785		1084, 1088, 1092,	<code>\@mktitle@i</code>	..... 2010,
<code>\@ifnum</code>	..... 295, 297		1096, 1100, 1104,		2012 , 2014 , 2016 , 2071
<code>\@ifstar</code>	..... 356		1108, 1112, 1116,	<code>\@mktitle@ii</code>	..... 2099
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	.....		1120, 1124, 1128,	<code>\@mktitle@iii</code>	.. 2018,
	2920 , 2923 , 2926 ,		1132, 1136, 1140,		2020 , 2022 , 2024 , 2099
	2929 , 2932 , 2936 , 2939		1144, 1148, 1152,	<code>\@mktitle@iv</code>	.. 2026 , 2127
<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	..... 670		1156, 1160, 1167,	<code>\@mp@args</code>	..... 670
<code>\@index@title@style</code>	.. 3058		1171, 1174, 1179,	<code>\@mp@switch@false</code>	.. 632
<code>\@input</code>	..... 440		1183, 1187, 1191,	<code>\@mp@footins</code>	.....
<code>\@insideauthorgroup@false</code>	.....		1195, 1199, 1203,		465 , 466 , 662 , 663 , 665
	..... 1285 , 1337		1207, 1211, 1215,	<code>\@mp@footnotetext</code>	... 464
<code>\@insideauthorgroup@true</code>	.....		1219, 1223, 1227,	<code>\@ne</code>	. 283, 287, 291, 293,
	..... 1292		1231, 1235, 1246,		526 , 2496 , 2502 , 2506
			2460, 2592, 2602,	<code>\@nil</code>	..... 302
			2613, 2712, 2722, 2732	<code>\@n@break@false</code>	. 405, 445

<code>\@noskipsecfalse</code>	409	<code>\@proofnamefont</code>	284, 286, 288, 290,
<code>\@noskipsectrue</code>	406	. . . . .	2945, 2955, 2965
<code>\@pages@word</code>		<code>\@received</code> .	1504, 1507,
.	2442, 2462, 2469	. . . . .	1508, 1510, 1513,
<code>\@par</code>	1823, 1829	. . . . .	1514, 1516, 1520, 1521
<code>\@parboxrestore</code>	469	<code>\@restonecolfalse</code> . .	3056
<code>\@parfont</code>		<code>\@restonecoltrue</code> . . .	3056
.	2804, 2808, 2813, <u>2818</u>	<code>\@rightskip</code> . . .	2814, 2815
<code>\@permissionCodeOne</code>		<code>\@saveabstract</code> 1455, <u>1456</u>	
.	988, 992,	<code>\@saveteaser</code> . .	1782, <u>1783</u>
.	996, 1000, 1004,	<code>\@secCNTformat</code> .	365, 422
.	1009, 1015, 1019,	<code>\@secfont</code>	2792, <u>2818</u>
.	1023, 1027, 1031,	<code>\@secpenalty</code>	354
.	1038, 1044, 1050,	<code>\@sect</code>	358, 359
.	1056, 1062, 1066,	<code>\@setaddresses</code>	<u>2414</u>
.	1073, 1077, 1081,	<code>\@setauthorsaddresses</code>	
.	1085, 1089, 1093,	. . . . .	1829, <u>2482</u>
.	1097, 1101, 1105,	<code>\@setthanks</code> . . .	1823, <u>2481</u>
.	1109, 1113, 1117,	<code>\@shortauthors</code>	
.	1121, 1125, 1129,	. . . . .	2558, 2581, 2589,
.	1133, 1137, 1141,	. . . . .	2597, 2607, 2619, 2635
.	1145, 1149, 1153,	<code>\@sidebar</code>	814, <u>815</u>
.	1157, 1161, 1164,	<code>\@specialsection</code> . . .	
.	1168, 1175, 1180,	. . . . .	1890, 1896, 1898, <u>1928</u>
.	1184, 1188, 1192,	<code>\@ssect</code>	357, 423
.	1196, 1200, 1204,	<code>\@startPage</code>	1444,
.	1208, 1212, 1216,	. . . . .	1955, 1956, 1958, 2555
.	1220, 1224, 1228,	<code>\@startsection</code> .	<u>343</u> ,
.	1232, 1236, 1247, 1873	. . . . .	435, 2789, 2793,
<code>\@permissionCodeTwo</code>		. . . . .	2797, 2801, 2805, 2810
.	1176, 1248	<code>\@starttoc</code>	435
<code>\@plus</code>	438, 446,	<code>\@subparfont</code>	2843
.	671, 2790, 2794,	<code>\@subsecfont</code> . .	2796, <u>2818</u>
.	2798, 2802, 2806,	<code>\@subsubsecfont</code> 2800, <u>2818</u>	
.	2811, 2876, 2878,	<code>\@subtitle</code> .	1278, 1382,
.	2906, 2908, 2962, 3060	. . . . .	2090, 2091, 2114,
<code>\@printcopyrightfalse</code>		<code>\@subtlefont</code>	2115, 2131, 2132, 2453
.	1574, 1586	<code>\@subtitlenotes</code>	
<code>\@printcopyrighttrue</code>		. . . . .	1380, 1384, 1387, 1816
.	1558, 1570	<code>\@svsec</code> .	362, 365, 371, 386
<code>\@printendtopmatter</code>		<code>\@svsechd</code> . . .	384, 412, 432
.	1924, <u>2474</u>	<code>\@teaser</code>	1783, 2419
<code>\@printpermissionfalse</code>		<code>\@teaserfigures</code>	
.	1573	. . . . .	1781, 1783, 2418, 2423
<code>\@printpermissiontrue</code>		<code>\@tempa</code>	257, 258,
.	1560, 1569, 1585	. . . . .	260, 262, 264, 266,
<code>\@printtopmatter</code> . . .		. . . . .	268, 270, 272, 274,
.	1811, <u>1954</u>	. . . . .	276, 278, 280, 282,
<code>\@proofindent</code>		<code>\@tempb</code>	
.	2946, 2956, 2964	. . . . .	258, 260, 262, 264,
		. . . . .	266, 268, 270, 272,
		. . . . .	274, 276, 278, 280,
		. . . . .	282, 284, 286, 288,
		. . . . .	290, 292, 294, 296,
		. . . . .	298, 300, 305, 307,
		. . . . .	309, 311, 313, 315,
		. . . . .	3043, 3044, 3046, 3050
		<code>\@tempb</code>	
		. . . . .	258, 260, 262, 264,
		. . . . .	266, 268, 270, 272,
		. . . . .	274, 276, 278, 280,
		. . . . .	282, 284, 286, 288,
		. . . . .	290, 292, 294, 296,
		. . . . .	298, 300, 305, 307,
		. . . . .	309, 311, 313, 315,
		. . . . .	3045, 3046, 3049, 3050
		<code>\@tempboxa</code> .	670, 1964, 1966
		<code>\@tempc</code> .	303, 304, 306,
		. . . . .	308, 310, 312, 314, 316
		<code>\@tempcnta</code> .	2677, 2678,
		. . . . .	2680, 2681, 2683, 2685
		<code>\@tempdima</code>	
		. . . . .	1960, 1961, 1962,
		. . . . .	1968, 1969, 1970,
		. . . . .	2684, 2685, 2686, 2688
		<code>\@tempkipa</code>	
		. . . . .	346, 348, 349, 354,
		. . . . .	367, 368, 399, 400,
		. . . . .	402, 414, 415, 424, 425
		<code>\@textbottom</code>	<u>671</u>
		<code>\@textsuperscript</code> . .	
		. . . . .	476, 1809, 1814
		<code>\@texttop</code>	672
		<code>\@thefnmark</code> .	457, 471,
		. . . . .	476, 1809, 1814, 1819
		<code>\@title</code> . . .	1373, 1907,
		. . . . .	2089, 2113, 2130, 2452
		<code>\@titlefont</code> <u>2029</u> , 2081,	
		. . . . .	2088, 2100, 2112, 2128
		<code>\@titlenotes</code>	
		. . . . .	1371, 1375, 1378, 1815
		<code>\@tochangmeasure</code>	376, 389
		<code>\@toclevel</code>	360
		<code>\@tocline</code> . . .	448, 449, 450
		<code>\@topnum</code>	1921
		<code>\@typeset@author@bx</code>	
		. . . . .	<u>2284</u> ,
		. . . . .	2338, 2344, 2383, 2388
		<code>\@typeset@author@line</code>	
		. . . . .	<u>2217</u> , 2251, 2275, 2277

<code>\@undefined</code>			
<code>\@undefined@imagesfalse</code>			
<code>\@undefined@imagestrue</code>			
<code>\@vspace</code> 748, 751, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 815, 820, 830, 836, 1803, 1929, 1951, 2440, 2475, 2478, 3064, 3066, 3072			
<code>\@vspace@acm</code>			
<code>\@vspace@orig</code> 748, 751, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 815, 820, 830, 836, 1803, 1929, 2440, 2475, 3064			
<code>\@vspacer</code> 749, 752, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 816, 821, 831, 837, 1804, 1930, 1952, 2441, 2476, 2479, 3065, 3069, 3073			
<code>\@vspacer@acm</code>			
<code>\@vspacer@orig</code> . 749, 752, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 816, 821, 831, 837, 1804, 1930, 2441, 2476, 3065			
<code>\@width</code>			
<code>\@xp</code>			
<code>\@xsect</code>			
<code>\@</code> 557, 566, 1297, 1849, 1854, 1869, 1874, 1878, 2444, 2452, 2501			
<code>\{</code>			
<code>\}</code>			
<code>_</code>			
	A		
<code>\abstract</code>	1455		2629, 2635, 2638, 2645, 2737, 2740, 2745
<code>\abstract (environment)</code>	19		
<code>\abstractname</code>	2435		
<code>\acks</code>	3018		
<code>\acks (environment)</code>	23		
<code>\acksname</code>	3017, 3020, 3021		
<code>\ACM@adddotafter</code>	2771, 2788		
<code>\acm@copyrightinput</code>	1564		
<code>\acm@copyrightmode</code>	1564, 1572, 1577, 1580, 1584, 1590, 1593, 1596, 1599, 1602, 1605, 1608, 1612, 1619, 1657		
<code>\ACM@fontsize</code>	144, 214, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 236, 237		
<code>\ACM@format</code>	32, 152		
<code>\ACM@format@nr</code>	32, 152, 157, 163, 169, 182, 188, 215, 489, 572, 637, 673, 789, 856, 1931, 1974, 2008, 2030, 2051, 2168, 2192, 2517, 2577, 2664, 2703, 2749, 2823, 2860, 2890, 2947, 2972, 2990		
<code>\ACM@linecount</code>	2495, 2496, 2501, 2502, 2505, 2506		
<code>\ACM@linecount@bx</code>	2492, 2512, 2538		
<code>\ACM@linecount@bxht</code>	2494, 2500, 2503, 2504		
<code>\ACM@linecountL</code>	2508, 2579, 2582, 2587, 2590, 2596, 2598, 2606, 2608, 2618, 2621, 2624, 2634, 2637, 2640, 2705, 2716, 2717, 2727, 2728, 2736, 2739, 2744		
<code>\ACM@linecountR</code>	2515, 2609, 2611, 2619, 2622,		
<code>\ACM@mk@linecount</code>	2497, 2510, 2525, 2527, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2535		
<code>\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat</code>	2768, 2777		
<code>\ACM@NRadjust</code>	2759, 2792, 2796, 2800, 2804, 2808, 2813		
<code>\ACM@origbaselinestretch</code>	3074		
<code>\ACM@ps@headings</code>	2486, 2490		
<code>\ACM@ps@myheadings</code>	2485, 2489		
<code>\ACM@ps@plain</code>	2484, 2488		
<code>\ACM@restore@pagestyle</code>	2484		
<code>\ACM@ssect@format</code>	2778, 2780		
<code>\ACM@ssect@format@</code>	2767, 2780, 2782		
<code>\ACM@ssect@format@null</code>	2781, 2782		
<code>\ACM@timestamp</code>	2541, 2652, 2750, 2755		
<code>\acmArticle</code>	15, 1407		
<code>\acmArticleSeq</code>	15, 1409		
<code>\acmBadgeL</code>	16, 1439		
<code>\acmBadgeR</code>	16, 1434		
<code>\acmBooktitle</code>	9, 1263		
<code>\acmConference</code>	9, 1249		
<code>\acmConference@date</code>	1252, 1845, 2626, 2629, 2642, 2645		
<code>\acmConference@name</code>	1251, 1265, 1266, 1267		
<code>\acmConference@shortname</code>	1250, 1254, 1255, 1267, 1268, 1845, 2625, 2628, 2641, 2644		
<code>\acmConference@venue</code>	1253, 1845, 2626, 2629, 2642, 2645		
<code>\acmdefinition</code>	2905		
<code>\acmDOI</code>	16, 1425		
<code>\acmISBN</code>	16, 1423		
<code>\acmJournal</code>	9, 1242		

<code>\acmMonth</code>	15 , 1413	761 , 763 , 765 , 767 ,	2818 , 2819 , 2833 ,
<code>\acmNumber</code>	15 , 1405	769 , 771 , 773 , 775 , 777	2834 , 2836 , 2837 ,
<code>\acmplain</code>	2875	<code>\AtBeginMaketitle</code> 30 , 1794	2839 , 2840 , 2841 ,
<code>\acmPrice</code>	15 , 1419 ,	<code>\AtEndDocument</code> .	745 ,
1582 , 1588 , 1610 , 1614		1450 , 1474 , 1519 ,	2842 , 2846 , 2847 ,
<code>\acmSubmissionID</code> 15 , 1421		1551 , 2409 , 3012 , 3075	2850 , 2851 , 2870 , 2900
<code>\acmVolume</code>	15 , 1403	<code>\AtEndEnvironment</code> 753 , 756	<code>\bgroup</code> .
<code>\acmYear</code>	15 , 1411	<code>\AtEndPreamble</code> .	815 , 819 , 830 ,
<code>\addcontentsline</code> 253 ,	378 , 391 , 2431 , 3021	735 , 2917 , 2969 , 3028	836 , 1344 , 1889 ,
<code>\additionalaffiliation</code>		<code>\author</code>	1894 , 2284 , 2321 ,
.	11 , 1343	10 ,	2324 , 2385 , 2394 ,
<code>\addpenalty</code>	354	1286 , 1799 , 1800 , 2446	2419 , 2429 , 2439 , 2451
<code>\addresses</code>		<code>\author@bx</code> 2280 , 2286 , 2289	<code>\bibfont</code>
1294 , 1296 , 1301 ,		<code>\author@bx@sep</code>	255
1308 , 1339 , 1359,		. . . . 2282 , 2289 ,	<code>\bibliofont</code>
1393 , 1399 , 1401 ,		2294 , 2311 , 2347 , 2358	<code>\bibliographystyle</code> .
2277 , 2344 , 2388 , 2407		<code>\author@bx@wd</code>	535
<code>\addtocounter</code> . .	482 , 1545	. . . . 2281 , 2284 ,	<code>\bibsection</code>
<code>\addtolength</code> . . .	880 ,	2293 , 2294 , 2296 ,	279 , 281 , 323 , 540
881 , 882 , 886 , 887 , 2503		2302 , 2304 , 2306 ,	<code>\bibstyle@acmauthoryear</code>
<code>\addvspace</code>	354 , 446	2308 , 2311 , 2346,	. . . . .
<code>\advance</code>	896 , 901 ,	2347 , 2349 , 2355 , 2358	329
904 , 906 , 908 , 910 ,		<code>\authornote</code>	<code>\bibstyle@acmnumeric</code> 335
1289 , 1291 , 1961,		. . . . 14 , 1343 , 1391 , 2447	<code>\bigskip</code> . .
1969 , 2074 , 2075 ,		<code>\authornotemark</code> .	1521 , 1992 ,
2078 , 2079 , 2103 ,		15 , 1397	2098 , 2126 , 2134 ,
2104 , 2294 , 2311 ,		<code>\authors</code>	2344 , 2388 , 2419 , 2477
2347 , 2358 , 2502 ,		<code>\box</code> 853 , 1976 , 1978 , 1980 ,
2506 , 2681 , 2683 , 2686		1299 , 1304 , 1311 ,	1982 , 1984 , 1986 ,
<code>\affiliation</code>	10 ,	1902 , 1914 , 1916 , 2452	1988 , 1990 , 1992 , 2289
1336 , 2260 , 2327 , 2372		<code>\authorsaddresses</code> 14 , 1369	
<code>\and</code>	1276 , 1309 ,		C
1311 , 1326 , 1332 ,			<code>\c@footnote</code>
2251 , 2256 , 2258 ,			1807
2269 , 2275 , 2285 ,		B	<code>\c@secnumdepth</code>
2319 , 2338 , 2344 ,		<code>\balance</code>	361 , 375 , 379 , 388 , 392
2366 , 2383 , 2388 , 2404		3015	<code>\captionsetup</code> . .
<code>\andify</code>	1914 ,	<code>\baselineskip</code>	781 ,
1915 , 2218 , 2221 , 2466		. . . . 1839 , 2083 ,	783 , 785 , 787 , 796 ,
<code>anonsuppress</code> (environ-		2095 , 2107 , 2122 ,	798 , 801 , 803 , 806 ,
ment)	23	2503 , 2790 , 2791 ,	808 , 816 , 822 , 831 , 2420
<code>\apptocmd</code>	3066 , 3069	2794 , 2795 , 2798 ,	<code>\ccdesc@parse@finish</code> 1556
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . .		2802 , 2806 , 2876 ,	<code>\ccsdesc</code>
. . . . 76 , 93 , 529 ,		2877 , 2878 , 2879 ,	16 , 1527
537 , 872 , 1582 ,		2906 , 2907 , 2908 , 2909	<code>\ccsdesc@parse</code> 1528 , 1529
1588 , 1610 , 1614 ,		<code>\baselinestretch</code> . . .	<code>\ccsdesc@parse@end</code> .
2491 , 2564 , 2697 , 2783		. . . 3074 , 3075 , 3077	. . . . .
<code>\AtBeginEnvironment</code>		<code>\begin</code> .	1528 , 1556
. . . 747 , 750 , 759 ,		19 , 2511 , 2537 , 2687	<code>\CCSXML</code> (environment) . .
		<code>\begingroup</code>	16
		412 , 426 , 435 , 525 ,	<code>\centering</code>
		1802 , 2166 , 2760 , 3019	439 ,
		<code>\bfseries</code> . .	472 , 556 , 565 ,
		911 , 1835 ,	823 , 832 , 2100 ,
		2032 , 2034 , 2036 ,	2112 , 2286 , 2343 , 2693
		2040 , 2042 , 2044 ,	<code>\cite</code> . . .
		2046 , 2048 , 2211 ,	518 , 519 , 530 , 534
		2214 , 2450 , 2694 ,	<code>\citeA</code>
			524
			<code>\citealt</code>
			523
			<code>\citeANP</code>
			520
			<code>\citeauthor</code>
			520

<code>\citeN</code>	518	393, 422, 442, 443,	1018, 1019, 1021,
<code>\citename</code>	531	457, 471, 1303,	1022, 1023, 1025,
<code>\citeNN</code>	521	1310, 1363, 1366,	1026, 1027, 1029,
<code>\citeNP</code>	523	1532, 1533, 1535,	1030, 1031, 1033,
<code>\citep</code>	519	1536, 1537, 1538,	1034, 1036, 1037,
<code>\citestyle</code> ...	24, 321, 341	1539, 1542, 1544,	1038, 1042, 1043,
<code>\citeyear</code>	522	1911, 1913, 2761, 2784	1044, 1048, 1049,
<code>\citeyearNP</code>	522	<code>\CurrentOption</code> .	1050, 1054, 1055,
<code>\citeyearpar</code> ...	521, 534	146, 147, 148, 149, 150	1056, 1060, 1061,
<code>\city</code> ..	12, 1350, 2143, 2400		1062, 1064, 1065,
<code>\ClassError</code>		D	1066, 1068, 1069,
..	35, 1240, 1342,	<code>\day</code>	1071, 1072, 1073,
	1457, 1467, 1473,		<code>\DeclareNewFootnote</code>
	1487, 2244, 2445, 3076		.....
<code>\ClassInfo</code>			654, 656
..	152, 236, 1238,	<code>\DeclareOptionX</code>	1083, 1084, 1085,
	1464, 1466, 1470,	.....	38, 145,
	1472, 1484, 1486, 1489		146, 147, 148, 149, 150
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	26, 158,	<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	1095, 1096, 1097,
	164, 170, 703, 706,	.....	524, 2780
	709, 755, 758, 826,	<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	1103, 1104, 1105,
	1287, 1356, 1446,	.....	736
	1490, 2425, 3066, 3069	<code>\def</code>	24, 38, 144,
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>			217, 219, 221, 223,
.	746, 1452, 1476,		225, 227, 229, 231,
	1553, 2238, 2241, 2411		233, 258, 260, 262,
<code>\cleaders</code>	2140		264, 266, 268, 270,
<code>\clearpage</code>	1967		272, 274, 276, 278,
<code>\clubpenalty</code> ...	411, 417		280, 282, 283, 284,
<code>\CodelineIndex</code>	16		285, 286, 287, 288,
<code>\Collect@Body</code> ..	814,		289, 290, 291, 292,
	818, 829, 1455, 1782		294, 296, 298, 300,
<code>\color</code> ...	1837, 2501, 2505		301, 305, 307, 309,
<code>\color@begingroup</code>	459, 472		311, 313, 315, 343,
<code>\color@endbox</code>	851		359, 384, 398, 422,
<code>\color@endgroup</code>			423, 432, 435, 448,
	462, 475, 668		449, 450, 451, 453,
<code>\columnsep</code>	3057		464, 476, 482, 483,
<code>\columnseprule</code>	3057		484, 485, 486, 504,
<code>\columnwidth</code> ...	468,		535, 650, 657, 659,
	651, 837, 2346, 2385		671, 815, 819, 830,
<code>\contentsnamefont</code> ..	439		836, 839, 843, 846,
<code>\copy</code>	2140		864, 865, 866, 867,
<code>\copyright</code>	1849		895, 900, 903, 905,
<code>\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule</code>			907, 909, 986, 987,
.....	650		988, 990, 991, 992,
<code>\copyrightyear</code> .	17, 1779		994, 995, 996, 998,
<code>\country</code> 12, 1353, 2143, 2403			999, 1000, 1002,
<code>\csname</code>	323, 374,		1003, 1004, 1006,
	376, 380, 387, 389,		1008, 1009, 1013,
			1014, 1015, 1017,
			1018, 1019, 1021,
			1022, 1023, 1025,
			1026, 1027, 1029,
			1030, 1031, 1033,
			1034, 1036, 1037,
			1038, 1042, 1043,
			1044, 1048, 1049,
			1050, 1054, 1055,
			1056, 1060, 1061,
			1062, 1064, 1065,
			1066, 1068, 1069,
			1071, 1072, 1073,
			1075, 1076, 1077,
			1079, 1080, 1081,
			1083, 1084, 1085,
			1087, 1088, 1089,
			1091, 1092, 1093,
			1095, 1096, 1097,
			1099, 1100, 1101,
			1103, 1104, 1105,
			1107, 1108, 1109,
			1111, 1112, 1113,
			1115, 1116, 1117,
			1119, 1120, 1121,
			1123, 1124, 1125,
			1127, 1128, 1129,
			1131, 1132, 1133,
			1135, 1136, 1137,
			1139, 1140, 1141,
			1143, 1144, 1145,
			1147, 1148, 1149,
			1151, 1152, 1153,
			1155, 1156, 1157,
			1159, 1160, 1161,
			1163, 1164, 1166,
			1167, 1168, 1170,
			1171, 1173, 1174,
			1175, 1176, 1178,
			1179, 1180, 1182,
			1183, 1184, 1186,
			1187, 1188, 1190,
			1191, 1192, 1194,
			1195, 1196, 1198,
			1199, 1200, 1202,
			1203, 1204, 1206,
			1207, 1208, 1210,
			1211, 1212, 1214,
			1215, 1216, 1218,
			1219, 1220, 1222,
			1223, 1224, 1226,

1227, 1228, 1230,	2414, 2415, 2416,	<code>\DocInput</code> 20
1231, 1232, 1234,	2417, 2419, 2429,	<code>\documentclass</code> 8
1235, 1236, 1242,	2439, 2442, 2443,	<code>\dots</code> 1878
1244, 1245, 1246,	2444, 2445, 2448,	<code>\dp</code> 1961, 1969
1247, 1248, 1263,	2452, 2474, 2481,	
1270, 1271, 1272,	2482, 2487, 2497,	E
1278, 1321, 1343,	2508, 2515, 2558,	<code>\edef</code> 145, 146, 147, 148, 360
1344, 1345, 1346,	2563, 2569, 2663,	<code>\editor</code> 9, <u>1272</u>
1347, 1348, 1361,	2670, 2675, 2677,	<code>\egroup</code> 669,
1369, 1371, 1372,	2759, 2763, 2765,	817, 828, 832, 844,
1380, 1381, 1390,	2767, 2777, 2781,	850, 1354, 1891,
1391, 1403, 1405,	2788, 2814, 2818,	1900, 2288, 2322,
1407, 1409, 1411,	2819, 2820, 2821,	2325, 2388, 2408,
1413, 1415, 1419,	2827, 2828, 2830,	2420, 2438, 2452, 2473
1421, 1423, 1425,	2831, 2833, 2834,	<code>\else</code> 52, 60, 68, 77, 85, 97,
1435, 1436, 1437,	2836, 2837, 2839,	113, 121, 129, 139,
1438, 1440, 1441,	2840, 2841, 2842,	184, 211, 303, 324,
1442, 1443, 1444,	2843, 2846, 2847,	353, 360, 363, 375,
1446, 1448, 1456,	2850, 2851, 2853,	379, 383, 388, 392,
1461, 1492, 1504,	2854, 2856, 2857,	404, 416, 431, 512,
1505, 1529, 1530,	2858, 2859, 2868,	528, 534, 536, 559,
1556, 1616, 1618,	2869, 2870, 2871,	561, 662, 722, 727,
1655, 1656, 1779,	2886, 2887, 2888,	753, 756, 786, 824,
1781, 1783, 1794,	2889, 2898, 2899,	1233, 1259, 1265,
1796, 1809, 1814,	2900, 2901, 2945,	1267, 1274, 1290,
1823, 1829, 1904,	2946, 2955, 2956,	1297, 1300, 1306,
1928, 1954, 2007,	3025, 3027, 3043,	1307, 1317, 1320,
2029, 2050, 2071,	3044, 3045, 3049, 3056	1325, 1328, 1331,
2099, 2127, 2136,	<code>\define@boolkey</code>	1338, 1358, 1377,
2143, 2144, 2146,	. . . 49, 57, 65, 73,	1386, 1392, 1400,
2147, 2149, 2150,	82, 90, 102, 106,	1450, 1465, 1471,
2152, 2155, 2156,	110, 118, 126, 134,	1474, 1485, 1496,
2160, 2161, 2163,	1341, 1462, 1468, 1482	1499, 1509, 1512,
2164, 2166, 2190,	<code>\define@choicekey</code> . .	1515, 1520, 1541,
2191, 2195, 2196,	. . . . . 32, 921, 1563	1546, 1547, 1548,
2199, 2200, 2202,	<code>\define@cmdkey</code> 1488	1551, 1788, 1810,
2203, 2205, 2206,	<code>\definecolor</code>	1821, 1825, 1826,
2208, 2209, 2211,	. . . 544, 545, 546,	1833, 1840, 1843,
2212, 2214, 2215,	547, 548, 549, 550, 551	1844, 1850, 1855,
2217, 2219, 2224,	<code>\department</code>	1862, 1867, 1870,
2231, 2236, 2248,	. . . 12, 1347, <u>2143</u> , 2402	1871, 1874, 1876,
2249, 2250, 2252,	<code>\Description</code> 22, <u>744</u>	1877, 1878, 1879,
2259, 2260, 2261,	<code>\description</code> <u>912</u>	1889, 1894, 1897,
2284, 2285, 2292,	<code>\descriptionlabel</code> <u>911</u> , 914	1957, 1995, 2000,
2314, 2320, 2327,	<code>\detokenize</code> 1287	2073, 2077, 2082,
2345, 2361, 2367,	<code>\dimexpr</code> 834, 853, 2649	2090, 2093, 2106,
2372, 2389, 2395,	<code>\divide</code> 2296, 2302, 2304,	2114, 2121, 2131,
2396, 2397, 2399,	2306, 2308, 2349, 2355	2137, 2138, 2153,
2400, 2401, 2403,	<code>\do</code> 257, 504	2154, 2155, 2157,
2404, 2405, 2406,	<code>\do@url@hyp</code> 504	2159, 2160, 2163,

2220, 2237, 2240,	marginfigure 32	247, 259, 261, 263,
2243, 2255, 2261,	marginable 32	265, 267, 269, 271,
2268, 2286, 2297,	printonly 22	273, 275, 277, 279,
2307, 2316, 2323,	screenonly 22	281, 283, 285, 287,
2332, 2350, 2354,	sidebar 32	289, 291, 293, 295,
2363, 2369, 2377,	teaserfigure 19	297, 299, 301, 306,
2391, 2393, 2409,	\everypar 352, 407, 418, 2433	308, 310, 312, 314,
2418, 2423, 2430,	\excludecomment . 1524,	316, 317, 326, 328,
2434, 2442, 2448,	3031, 3033, 3037, 3038	342, 344, 350, 355,
2453, 2454, 2463,	\ExecuteOptionsX . . .	360, 366, 377, 381,
2465, 2472, 2550,	. . . 48, 56, 64, 72,	390, 394, 396, 419,
2561, 2562, 2572,	81, 89, 101, 105,	420, 433, 444, 463,
2583, 2591, 2601,	109, 117, 125, 133, 143	501, 505, 514, 532,
2612, 2616, 2623,	\expandafter 302, 304,	534, 538, 541, 568,
2632, 2639, 2678,	537, 670, 1301,	569, 570, 634, 648,
2707, 2711, 2721,	1302, 1308, 1309,	666, 688, 700, 731,
2731, 2738, 2743,	1363, 1366, 1532,	732, 733, 739, 746,
2751, 2754, 2764,	1533, 1535, 1536,	755, 758, 810, 811,
2788, 3027, 3032,	1542, 1544, 2761, 2784	827, 841, 845, 870,
3039, 3048, 3052, 3075		1237, 1256, 1262,
\email 10, 1355,	F	1268, 1269, 1277,
2259, 2320, 2367, 2406	\familydefault 738	1293, 1298, 1305,
\emph 1861, 1863	\fancyfoot	1312, 1313, 1318,
\empty 2570	2584, 2592, 2602,	1319, 1327, 1333,
\EnableCrossrefs 18	2613, 2617, 2633,	1334, 1335, 1340,
\end 21, 2513, 2539, 2695	2652, 2706, 2708,	1360, 1379, 1389,
\end@dblfloat 842	2712, 2722, 2732,	1396, 1402, 1418,
\end@float 844	2741, 2746, 2750, 2755	1454, 1458, 1467,
\endcsname 322, 323, 374,	\fancyhead	1473, 1481, 1487,
376, 380, 387, 389,	2579, 2580, 2581,	1501, 1502, 1511,
393, 422, 442, 443,	2582, 2587, 2588,	1517, 1518, 1522,
457, 471, 1303,	2589, 2590, 2596,	1540, 1548, 1549,
1310, 1364, 1367,	2598, 2599, 2606,	1555, 1576, 1579,
1532, 1533, 1535,	2608, 2609, 2610,	1583, 1589, 1592,
1536, 1537, 1538,	2618, 2619, 2621,	1595, 1598, 1601,
1539, 1542, 1544,	2622, 2624, 2627,	1604, 1607, 1611,
1911, 1913, 2761, 2784	2634, 2635, 2637,	1615, 1654, 1778,
\enddescription 918	2638, 2640, 2643,	1790, 1793, 1800,
\endgroup 373, 412,	2705, 2716, 2717,	1801, 1810, 1812,
430, 445, 1885,	2718, 2726, 2727,	1824, 1830, 1831,
2188, 2763, 2765, 3023	2728, 2736, 2737,	1832, 1838, 1841,
\endlist 916, 918	2739, 2740, 2744, 2745	1842, 1846, 1847,
\endminipage 659	\fancyheadoffset . . .	1852, 1864, 1869,
\endtrivlist 2967	. . . 2649, 2719, 2729	1874, 1878, 1879,
\enspace 2854	\fancyhf 2566, 2699	1880, 1881, 1882,
environments:	\fancypagestyle 2565, 2698	1883, 1884, 1892,
abstract 19	\fi 54, 62, 70, 79, 87, 99,	1893, 1899, 1901,
acks 23	115, 123, 131, 141,	1920, 1950, 1959,
anonsuppress 23	162, 168, 181, 186,	1971, 1999, 2003,
CCSXML 16	208, 213, 234, 235,	2004, 2005, 2027,

1338, 1358, 1374,	2579, 2580, 2617,	392, 1451, 1475,
1383, 1392, 1786,	2633, 2706, 2741, 2746	1546, 1547, 1548,
1798, 1826, 2559, 3036	\if@ACM@review	1552, 1572, 1577,
\if@ACM@authordraft	. 73, 2492, 2509, 2516	1580, 1584, 1590,
. 134, 552, 1834	\if@ACM@screen 49, 506, 3029	1593, 1596, 1599,
\if@ACM@authorversion	\if@ACM@sigchiamode	1602, 1605, 1608,
. 82, 1840, 1856	. . . . . 156, 452,	1612, 1800, 2295,
\if@ACM@badge	560, 737, 835, 842,	2348, 2390, 2392,
1427, 1993, 2102, 2118	1810, 1812, 2286, 2648	2442, 2678, 2680, 2749
\if@ACM@balance	\if@ACM@timestamp . .	\ifPDFTeX 689
. 102, 2989, 3013	126, 2541, 2651, 2748	\IfSubStr 1287, 1356
\if@ACM@citypresent	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens	\ifvmode 2137
. 2227, 2240	. . . . . 57, 503	\ifvoid 662
\if@ACM@countrypresent	\if@acmowned 1561	\ifx 214, 258,
. 2229, 2243	\if@Description@present	260, 262, 264, 266,
\if@ACM@instpresent	. . . . . 740,	268, 270, 272, 274,
. 2225, 2237	753, 756, 824, 2423	276, 278, 280, 282,
\if@ACM@journal	\if@filesw 441, 539	284, 286, 288, 290,
. 154, 209,	\if@insideauthorgroup	292, 294, 296, 298,
782, 1259, 1497,	. . . . . 1284, 1290	300, 305, 307, 309,
1895, 2145, 2409, 2432	\if@nobreak 351	311, 313, 315, 536,
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip	\if@noskipsec . . 344, 408	1254, 1265, 1267,
. 155,	\if@printcopyright .	1272, 1294, 1297,
1827, 1844, 1860,	. . . . . 1557, 1848	1315, 1317, 1322,
1872, 2459, 2576, 2702	\if@printpermission	1323, 1329, 1398,
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset	. . . . . 1559, 1841	1450, 1506, 1507,
. 919, 1456	\if@twocolumn . 3014, 3056	1513, 1520, 1532,
\if@ACM@manuscript .	\if@undescribed@images	1541, 1551, 1791,
. 153,	. . . . . 742, 745	1821, 1825, 1865,
244, 1494, 1843, 1853	\IfBeginWith 1362	1874, 1877, 1878,
\if@ACM@natbib	\ifcase 188,	1879, 1889, 1894,
. . . 110, 249, 340, 517	215, 489, 572, 637,	1955, 1995, 2000,
\if@ACM@natbib@override	673, 789, 856, 984,	2073, 2077, 2082,
. 110	1415, 1619, 1657,	2090, 2093, 2106,
\if@ACM@newfonts 701, 712	1931, 1974, 2008,	2114, 2121, 2131,
\if@ACM@nonacm . . 90,	2030, 2051, 2168,	2220, 2253, 2261,
561, 1450, 1474,	2192, 2298, 2351,	2262, 2314, 2320,
1551, 1833, 1871,	2517, 2577, 2664,	2327, 2361, 2367,
2409, 2454, 2583,	2703, 2823, 2860,	2372, 2410, 2418,
2591, 2601, 2612,	2890, 2947, 2972, 2990	2430, 2448, 2453,
2620, 2636, 2707,	\ifcsname 322	2465, 2472, 2550,
2711, 2721, 2731, 2751	\ifdim . . 348, 368, 400,	2561, 2570, 2761,
\if@ACM@pbalance 106, 2970	425, 1962, 1970, 2504	2784, 2788, 3027,
\if@ACM@printacmref	\IfFileExists 703, 706, 709	3044, 3046, 3050, 3075
. 1468, 1918	\IfInteger 1489	\ifxetex 718
\if@ACM@printccs . . .	\ifluatex 723	\ignorespaces 421, 461,
. 1462, 1888	\ifNAT@numbers 534	474, 744, 1345,
\if@ACM@printfolios	\ifnum 157,	1346, 1348, 1361,
1482, 2571, 2573,	163, 169, 182, 360,	2143, 2144, 2146,
	361, 375, 379, 388,	2148, 2149, 2150,

	2151, 2153, 2397, 2437, 2444, 2452, 2965		
<code>\immediate</code>	443, 540	<code>\large</code>	1835, 2195, 2200, 2203, 2827, 2828, 2830, 2831
<code>\includecomment</code>	3030, 3034, 3040	<code>\lastbox</code>	410, 2433
<code>\includegraphics</code>	1997, 2002, 2084, 2096, 2108, 2123	<code>\leaders</code>	2129
<code>\indent</code>	2946	<code>\leavevmode</code>	344, 2129, 2342
<code>\input</code>	690	<code>\leftmargin</code>	895, 900, 903, 905, 907, 909
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	25	<code>\leftmargini</code>	879, 880, 881, 882, 895, 896
<code>\institution</code>	12, 1346, 2143, 2399	<code>\leftmarginii</code>	885, 886, 887, 888, 900, 901
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	455	<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	888, 889, 903, 904
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	372, 429, 455	<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	889, 890, 905, 906
<code>\item</code>	2964, 3059	<code>\leftmarginv</code>	890, 891, 907, 908
<code>\itshape</code>	1845, 2820, 2821, 2842, 2843, 2856, 2868, 2888, 2955	<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	891, 909, 910
		<code>\leftskip</code>	2128, 2386, 2816
		<code>\let</code>	279, 281, 293, 295, 297, 323, 362, 478, 479, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 526, 530, 672, 734, 748, 749, 751, 752, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 815, 816, 820, 821, 830, 831, 836, 837, 838, 899, 914, 918, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1449, 1525, 1792, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1823, 1829, 1902, 1916, 1917, 1929, 1930, 1951, 1952, 2162, 2251, 2275, 2338, 2344, 2383, 2388, 2440, 2441, 2475, 2476, 2478, 2479, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2766, 2768, 2770, 2771,
			2773, 2779, 2782, 2785, 3059, 3064, 3065, 3072, 3073, 3074
		<code>\libertineLF</code>	736
		<code>\lineskip</code>	2343, 2387
		<code>\linespacing</code>	438, 439
		<code>\liningnums</code>	734
		<code>\list</code>	912
		<code>\listisep</code>	893, 894, 898
		<code>\listparindent</code>	897
		<code>\LoadClass</code>	237
		<code>\long</code>	453, 464, 815, 819, 830, 1456, 1459, 1461, 1783, 2481
		<code>\loop</code>	1963, 2501, 2679
		<code>\LTX@adddotafter</code>	2785, 2788
			M
		<code>\makeatletter</code>	435
		<code>\makebox</code>	1835, 2688
		<code>\makelabel</code>	914
		<code>\MakeTextUppercase</code>	2254, 2256, 2818, 2827, 2830, 2833, 2836, 2846, 2850
		<code>\maketitle</code>	20, 1796
		<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	2772
		<code>\marginfigure</code>	818
		<code>marginfigure</code> (environment)	32
		<code>\marginpar</code>	453, 817, 823, 832, 1994
		<code>\marginparsep</code>	834, 2649
		<code>\marginparwidth</code>	834, 2649
		<code>\margintable</code>	829
		<code>margintable</code> (environment)	32
		<code>\mathchardef</code>	2322, 2325
		<code>\mbox</code>	301
		<code>\mdseries</code>	2053, 2055, 2057, 2061, 2063, 2065, 2067, 2069, 2212, 2215
		<code>\medskip</code>	1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 2276, 2278, 2342, 2427, 2450
		<code>\MessageBreak</code>	159, 165, 171, 172, 173, 174,

	175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 1477, 1478, 1479		2151, 2158, 2548, 2805, 3017, 3026, 3042	\normalsize	2050, 2191, 2205, 2206, 2209, 2499, 3079
\metadata@authors	1902, 1903, 1906	\newcount	1280, 1282, 2495	\num@authorgroups	1280, 1291, 1800, 2298, 2302, 2304, 2351, 2392
\mktitle@bx	1795, 1960, 1961, 1964, 1968, 1969, 1976, 1978, 1980, 1982, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 2081, 2100, 2128, 2276, 2341, 2342, 2421	\newdimen	833, 871, 2281, 2657, 2659, 2661	\num@authors	1282, 1289, 1303, 1310, 1364, 1367, 2390
\month	1414, 2553	\newenvironment	818, 829, 1782	\number	360
\moveleft	852	\newfloat	812	\numberline	380, 393
\multiply	2685	\newif	153, 154, 155, 156, 701, 740, 742, 919, 1284, 1427, 1557, 1559, 1561, 2225, 2227, 2229	\numexpr	2543, 2545, 2547
N		\newlength	1429, 1431, 1432, 2494	\nxandlist	1903
\NAT@setcites	319	\newsavebox	2493	O	
\NAT@aysep	310	\newskip	893, 2282	\onehalfspacing	246
\NAT@citetp	526	\newtheorem	2921, 2924, 2927, 2930, 2933, 2937, 2940	\openout	443
\NAT@close	259, 261, 263, 265, 308	\newtheoremstyle	2875, 2905	\or	191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 576, 583, 590, 597, 604, 611, 618, 625, 639, 640, 641, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 675, 676, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 797, 800, 805, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 868, 869, 989, 993, 997, 1001, 1005, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1035, 1041, 1047, 1053, 1059, 1063, 1067, 1070, 1074, 1078, 1082, 1086, 1090, 1094, 1098, 1102, 1106, 1110, 1114, 1118, 1122, 1126, 1130, 1134, 1138, 1142, 1146, 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1165, 1169, 1172, 1177,
\NAT@cmps	287, 289, 291	\newwrite	442		
\NAT@cmt	314	\next	2763, 2765, 2775		
\NAT@ctype	526	\nobreak	401, 2450		
\NAT@find@eq	302	\noindent	451, 1521, 1820, 1891, 1900, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1966, 1973, 1994, 2081, 2088, 2091, 2115, 2129, 2130, 2132, 2218, 2276, 2277, 2341, 2387, 2421, 2422, 2450, 2451, 2956		
\NAT@fullfalse	526	\noindentparagraph	1945, 2805		
\NAT@longnametrue	299	\nolinkurl	2322, 2325, 2368, 2370, 2406		
\NAT@merge	293, 295, 297	\normalbaselines	2285		
\NAT@nmfmt	301	\normalcolor	664		
\NAT@numbersfalse	273	\normalfont	476, 1521, 1814, 2191, 2196, 2205, 2206, 2208, 2209, 2498, 2871, 2886, 2898, 2901, 2962, 3079		
\NAT@numberstrue	275, 277	\normalparindent	649		
\NAT@open	259, 261, 263, 265, 306, 526				
\NAT@partrue	526				
\NAT@rem@eq	304				
\NAT@sep	267, 269, 271, 316				
\NAT@sort	283, 285, 291				
\NAT@superfalse	275				
\NAT@supertrue	277				
\NAT@swafalse	525				
\NAT@up	301				
\NAT@yrsep	312				
\NeedsTeXFormat	1				
\newblock	527				
\newbox	1795, 2135, 2280				
\newcommand	329, 335, 533, 744, 1249, 1336, 1397, 1434, 1439, 1505, 1527,				

1181, 1185, 1189,	2954, 2957, 2958,	\parbox 556,
1193, 1197, 1201,	2974, 2975, 2976,	565, 2087, 2105,
1205, 1209, 1213,	2978, 2980, 2982,	2112, 2120, 2498, 2692
1217, 1221, 1225,	2984, 2986, 2993,	\parindent 635,
1229, 1415, 1416,	2995, 2997, 2999,	649, 880, 1823,
1417, 1620, 1622,	3001, 3003, 3005, 3007	1829, 1839, 2801,
1625, 1627, 1628,	\orcid 10, <u>1361</u>	2817, 2857, 2887, 3060
1630, 1632, 1634,	\outer@nobreak 849	\parskip . . . 635, 1839, 3060
1637, 1640, 1643,		\part 2810
1645, 1648, 1651,	P	\PassOptionsToClass
1658, 1669, 1680,	\p@ 446, 635, 642,	. . . . . 149, 150
1688, 1694, 1700,	650, 651, 657, 658,	\pdfgentounicode . . . 698
1714, 1726, 1733,	2790, 2794, 2798,	\pdfglyphtounicode .
1747, 1754, 1760,	2799, 2802, 2803,	. . . . . 691, 692,
1767, 1772, 1934,	2806, 2807, 2811,	693, 694, 695, 696, 697
1936, 1938, 1940,	2812, 2962, 3057, 3060	\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
1942, 1944, 1946,	\PackageError . 54, 62,	. . . . . 481
1948, 1977, 1979,	70, 79, 87, 99, 103,	\phantomsection
1981, 1983, 1985,	107, 115, 123, 131, 141	. . . . 253, 2431, 3021
1987, 1989, 1991,	\PackageInfo 51,	\popQED 2967
2011, 2013, 2015,	53, 59, 61, 67, 69,	\position . . . 12, 1345,
2017, 2019, 2021,	75, 78, 84, 86,	1349, 1350, 1351,
2023, 2025, 2033,	92, 98, 112, 114,	1352, 1353, <u>2143</u> , 2397
2035, 2037, 2039,	120, 122, 128, 130,	\postcode
2041, 2043, 2045,	136, 140, 1011,	. . . 12, 1352, <u>2143</u> , 2396
2047, 2054, 2056,	1040, 1046, 1052, 1058	printonly (environment) 22
2058, 2060, 2062,	\PageIndex 15	\ProcessOptionsX . . . 151
2064, 2066, 2068,	\pageref 2555	\proof <u>2960</u>
2171, 2173, 2175,	\pagestyle 2655	\proofname 2960
2177, 2179, 2181,	\par . 345, 401, 437, 660,	\protect 380, 393
2183, 2185, 2194,	847, 1521, 1823,	\protected@edef
2197, 2198, 2201,	1829, 1841, 1845,	. . . . . 365, 456, 470
2204, 2207, 2210,	1891, 1900, 1933,	\providecommand
2213, 2300, 2301,	1935, 1937, 1939,	. . . . . 527, 531, 2855
2303, 2305, 2353,	1976, 1978, 1980,	\ProvidesClass 5
2520, 2522, 2524,	1992, 2091, 2098,	\ProvidesFile 3
2526, 2528, 2530,	2115, 2126, 2129,	\ps@headings . . 2486, 2490
2532, 2534, 2586,	2132, 2134, 2155,	\ps@myheadings 2485, 2489
2595, 2605, 2666,	2157, 2159, 2160,	\ps@plain 2484, 2488
2671, 2710, 2720,	2218, 2222, 2276,	\pushQED 2961
2730, 2825, 2826,	2278, 2285, 2287,	\put 2512, 2538
2829, 2832, 2835,	2315, 2317, 2324,	
2838, 2844, 2848,	2333, 2342, 2344,	Q
2862, 2863, 2864,	2362, 2364, 2370,	\qed 2961
2865, 2866, 2867,	2378, 2386, 2388,	\quad 422, 2597,
2872, 2873, 2892,	2419, 2420, 2421,	2600, 2607, 2611, 2750
2893, 2894, 2895,	2423, 2437, 2450,	
2896, 2897, 2902,	2473, 2477, 2481, 2960	R
2903, 2949, 2950,	\paragraph 2801	\raggedright
2951, 2952, 2953,		2087, 2128, 2386, 3061

<code>\raisebox</code>	2991, 3046, 3050, 3060	<code>\Sectionformat</code>	2762, 2766, 2768, 2779
1835, 2083, 2095,		<code>\SelectFootnoteRule</code>	653, 655
2107, 2122, 2688, 2690		<code>\setbox</code>	410, 465, 852,
<code>\real@adddotafter</code> . .	255, 256, 259, 261,	1964, 2081, 2100,	
. 2770, 2773	263, 265, 267,	2128, 2139, 2276,	
<code>\realSectionformat</code> .	269, 271, 321,	2286, 2341, 2421, 2433	
. 2766, 2778, 2779	738, 911, 1286,	<code>\setcitestyle</code>	24, 256, 330, 336
<code>\received</code>	1355, 1784, 1807,	<code>\setcopyright</code>	17, 1616
19, 1505	2402, 2567, 2568,	<code>\setcounter</code>	1813,
<code>\RecordChanges</code>	2700, 2701, 2789,	1886, 1958, 2545,	
17	2793, 2797, 2801, 2810	2547, 2822, 2845, 2849	
<code>\ref</code>		<code>\setkeys</code>	38, 161,
2462, 2469		167, 1242, 1492,	
<code>\refname</code>		1616, 2264, 2265,	
252, 253		2270, 2271, 2329,	
<code>\refstepcounter</code>		2330, 2334, 2335,	
364		2374, 2375, 2379, 2380	
<code>\relax</code>		<code>\setlength</code> 635, 636, 642,	
157,		649, 873, 874, 879,	
163, 169, 182, 189,		885, 888, 889, 890,	
216, 302, 303, 346,		891, 1430, 1433, 2500	
365, 367, 371, 385,		<code>\setmonofont</code>	721, 726
399, 414, 424, 432,		<code>\settopmatter</code>	
443, 490, 573, 638,		. . . . . 19, 96, 1480,	
672, 674, 790, 857,		1492, 1493, 1495,	
985, 1281, 1283,		1498, 1500, 1503, 2458	
1289, 1291, 1397,		<code>\setTrue</code>	436
1398, 1451, 1475,		<code>\SetWatermarkColor</code> .	
1532, 1541, 1551,		. . . . . 555, 564	
1552, 1572, 1577,		<code>\SetWatermarkFontSize</code>	
1580, 1584, 1590,		. . . . . 554, 563	
1593, 1596, 1599,		<code>\SetWatermarkText</code> 556, 565	
1602, 1605, 1608,		<code>\sfdefault</code>	738
1612, 1619, 1657,		<code>\sffamily</code>	
1818, 1819, 1932,		2032, 2034, 2036,	
1975, 2009, 2031,		2038, 2040, 2042,	
2052, 2169, 2193,		2046, 2190, 2195,	
2283, 2293, 2294,		2199, 2563, 2694,	
2295, 2296, 2299,		2818, 2819, 2820,	
2302, 2304, 2306,		2827, 2828, 2830,	
2308, 2311, 2343,		2831, 2836, 2837,	
2346, 2347, 2348,		2846, 2847, 2850, 2851	
2349, 2352, 2355,		<code>\shortauthors</code> 20, 1315,	
2358, 2390, 2392,		1316, 1323, 1324,	
2415, 2442, 2496,		1326, 1329, 1330,	
2518, 2519, 2521,		1332, 1915, 1917, 2562	
2523, 2545, 2547,		<code>\shortcite</code>	530, 533
2550, 2578, 2665,			
2667, 2668, 2669,			
2672, 2673, 2674,			
2677, 2678, 2680,			
2683, 2684, 2685,			
2686, 2704, 2749,			
2761, 2784, 2788,			
2824, 2861, 2891,			
2948, 2962, 2973,			
<code>\removelastskip</code>	437		
<code>\renewcommand</code>	251,		
255, 256, 259, 261,			
263, 265, 267,			
269, 271, 321,			
738, 911, 1286,			
1355, 1784, 1807,			
2402, 2567, 2568,			
2700, 2701, 2789,			
2793, 2797, 2801, 2810			
<code>\renewenvironment</code> . .			
. 814, 912, 1455, 2960			
<code>\repeat</code>	1970, 2504, 2682		
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	29,		
30, 31, 238, 239,			
240, 241, 242, 243,			
245, 248, 250, 477,			
480, 542, 543, 553,			
562, 571, 652, 699,			
713, 719, 720, 724,			
725, 728, 729, 730,			
780, 1523, 2483,			
2977, 2979, 2981,			
2983, 2985, 2998,			
3000, 3002, 3004, 3006			
<code>\reset@font</code>	454, 467		
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	633		
<code>\rightarrow</code>	1529		
<code>\rightskip</code>	2815		
<code>\rlap</code>	2689		
<code>\rule</code>	461, 474, 2691		
S			
<code>\savebox</code>	2498		
screenonly (environ-			
ment)	22		
<code>\scriptsize</code>	2501, 2505		
<code>\scshape</code>	2858, 2945		
<code>\section</code>	252,		
1941, 1943, 1947,			
1949, 2435, 2789, 3020			
<code>\section@raggedright</code>			
. 2814, 2818,			
2819, 2827, 2828,			
2830, 2831, 2833,			
2834, 2836, 2837,			
2839, 2840, 2841,			
2846, 2847, 2850, 2851			

<code>\shorttitle</code>	2582, 2590, 2600, 2611, 2618, 2634	<code>\thanks</code>	.... 14, 1784, 2481	<code>\upshape</code>	..... 911
<code>\showeprint</code>	..... 3042	<code>\thankses</code>	..... 1787, 1789, 1821, 2481	<code>\url</code>	..... 1655, 3027
<code>\sidebar</code>	..... 812	<code>\the</code>	.. 1303, 1310, 1364, 1367, 1412, 1414, 2501, 2505, 2553, 2685	<code>\UrlBreakPenalty</code>	.... ..... 2322, 2325
<code>sidebar (environment)</code>	. 32	<code>\theACM@time@hours</code>	.. ..... 2547, 2554	<code>\urlstyle</code>	... 488, 497, 500
<code>\skip</code>	..... 663	<code>\theACM@time@minutes</code>	2554	<code>\usebox</code>	..... 2512, 2538
<code>\small</code>	.. 454, 817, 824, 832, 1521, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 2196, 2433, 2450, 2706	<code>\theenumi</code>	..... 864	<code>\usepackage</code>	..... .. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	... 894	<code>\theenumii</code>	..... 865	V	
<code>\space</code>	. 389, 1288, 1357, 1480, 1911, 2163, 3027, 3066, 3069, 3077	<code>\theenumiii</code>	..... 866	<code>\value</code>	..... 1548
<code>\specialcomment</code>	.... 3018	<code>\theenumiv</code>	..... 867	<code>\vbox</code>	..... 465, 852, 2081, 2100, 2128, 2276, 2341, 2421
<code>\standardpagestyle</code>	. 2564	<code>\thefootnote</code>	..... 1807	<code>\vskip</code>	402, 437, 663, 671, 847
<code>\startPage</code>	..... 16, 1444	<code>\theindex</code>	..... 3056	<code>\vspace</code>	..... 3064
<code>\state</code>	. 12, 1351, 2143, 2401	<code>\theoremstyle</code>	..... 2916, 2919, 2935, 2943	<code>\vsplit</code>	..... 1964
<code>\stepcounter</code>	1376, 1378, 1385, 1388, 1395, 1531	<code>\thepage</code>	..... 2555, 2571, 2573, 2579, 2580, 2617, 2633, 2706, 2741, 2746	<code>\vtop</code>	..... 2286
<code>\streetaddress</code>	.... . 12, 1349, 2143, 2395	<code>\thispagestyle</code>	1965, 1972	W	
<code>\string</code>	540, 1288, 1357, 1446, 1480, 2446, 2447, 3066, 3069, 3077	<code>\thmname</code>	..... 2885, 2915	<code>\wd</code>	..... 854, 2140
<code>\strut</code>	..... 2105, 2120	<code>\thmnote</code>	..... 2885, 2915	<code>\write</code>	..... 540
<code>\strutbox</code>	..... 461, 474	<code>\thmnumber</code>	.... 2885, 2915	X	
<code>\subsection</code>	..... 2793	<code>\thr@@</code>	..... 297	<code>\xdef</code>	..... 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316
<code>\subsubsection</code>	.... 2797	<code>\time</code>	.... 2542, 2545, 2547	Y	
<code>\subtitle</code>	..... 10, 1278	<code>\title</code>	..... 10, 2446	<code>\year</code>	..... 1412, 2553
<code>\subtitlenote</code>	.. 14, 1381	<code>\titlenote</code>	.. 14, 1372, 2447	Z	
T		<code>\topsep</code>	... 898, 902, 2962	<code>\z@</code>	..... 285, 289, 348, 368, 400, 410, 425, 438, 461, 474, 636, 671, 784, 788, 799, 879, 885, 897, 1823, 1829, 1835, 1839, 1921, 1923, 2083, 2095, 2107, 2122, 2386, 2433, 2567, 2568, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2688, 2690, 2700, 2701, 2789, 2793, 2797, 2805, 2810, 2817, 2869, 2899, 3057, 3060
<code>\teaserfigure</code>	..... 1782	<code>\trivlist</code>	..... 2963	<code>\z@skip</code>	437, 847, 902, 2816
<code>teaserfigure (environ- ment)</code>	..... 19	<code>\tw@</code>	..... 295		
<code>\terms</code>	..... 16, 1446	<code>\two@digits</code>	... 2553, 2554		
<code>\textbf</code>	..... 1534, 1546	<code>\twocolumn</code>	..... 1982, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1990		
<code>\textbullet</code>	484, 1533, 2597, 2600, 2607, 2611	U			
<code>\textcolor</code>	..... 2694	<code>\unskip</code>	.... 413, 483, 661, 1348, 1354, 1361, 2140, 2143, 2144, 2146, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2163, 2222, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2444, 2452, 2469, 2482		
<code>\textheight</code>	..... 1962, 1964, 1970, 2504	<code>\unvbox</code>	. 466, 665, 670, 1966, 2276, 2342, 2421		
<code>\textit</code>	..... 1547, 2460, 2464, 2465, 2466				
<code>\textrightarrow</code>	.... .... 485, 1529, 1543				
<code>\textwidth</code>	834, 853, 854, 1808, 2071, 2099, 2127, 2167, 2293, 2340				